City of Alvin, Texas

Paul Horn, Mayor

Gabe Adame, Mayor Pro-tem, District E
Keko Moore, At Large Pos. 1
Joel Castro, At Large Pos. 2
Martin Vela, District A

Chris Vaughn, District B
Richard Garivey, District C
Glenn Starkey, District D

ALVIN CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

September 1, 2022

7:00 P.M.

(Council Chambers)

Alvin City Hall, 216 West Sealy, Alvin, Texas 77511

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting that will require special services please contact the City Secretary's Office at 281-388-4255 or droberts@cityofalvin.com 48 hours prior to the meeting time. City Hall is wheelchair accessible, and a sloped curb entry is available at the south entrance to City Hall.

NOTICE is hereby given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, to be held on **THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 2022**, at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers at: City Hall, 216 W. Sealy, Alvin, Texas.

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. Public hearing to receive comment on the proposed tax rate of $0.71000 per $100 of valuation for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 (2022 tax year), which is a tax increase of 7.28% above the No New Revenue Rate for the City of Alvin Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

B. Public hearing to receive comment on the readoption of the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin, including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatements, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City.

4. PRESENTATION

A. INEOS Employees Proclamation - Alvin Senior Center Landscaping Project.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

6. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Consider approval of the August 4, 2022, City Council workshop meeting minutes.

B. Consider approval of the August 9, 2022, City Council workshop meeting minutes.

C. Consider approval of the August 18, 2022, City Council meeting minutes.

D. Acknowledge receipt of the Quarterly Financial Report ending June 30, 2022.

E. Consider an Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Asphalt Improvement Project; and authorize the Mayor to sign upon legal review.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

A. Consider Ordinance 22-UU, granting consent to the addition of approximately 25.679 acres of land to Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73; making findings of fact; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

B. Consider Resolution 22-R-23, confirming and ratifying the Fourth Amendment to the Utility Services Contract between the City of Alvin, Texas, and Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District"); and authorize the Mayor to sign the amended Contract upon legal review.

C. Consider Ordinance 22-VV, amending Chapter 24, Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, for the purpose of designating the prima facie speed limit of 20 miles per hour within the Fairway Lake Subdivision; authorizing and directing the placement and installation of speed control signage; providing for a penalty and publication; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

D. Consider Resolution 22-R-21, appointing the City Planning Commission to serve as the City's Impact Fee Advisory Committee for the 2022 Impact Fee Update.

E. Consider Ordinance 22-RR, amending Chapter 28, Comprehensive Fee Ordinance of the Code of Ordinances, of the City of Alvin, Texas for the purpose of setting certain solid waste collection and disposal fees for residential, commercial, and roll-off containers; providing for a ten percent (10%) penalty for late payment; providing for an effective date of October 2022 billing cycles; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

F. Consider authorizing the expenditure of funds received from Brazoria County's American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) for the purchase of various emergency medical equipment and supplies from Stryker Medical through the sole-source purchasing method in an amount not to exceed $94,376.13.

G. Consider Ordinance 22-SS, adopting the annual budget for the City of Alvin, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2022-2023; directing the City Secretary to post a copy of the budget on the City of Alvin website; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

H. Consider Ordinance 22-TT, adopting the proposed tax rate of $0.7100 (per $100 of taxable assessed value), which is 7.28 percent greater than the No New Revenue tax rate for the City of Alvin Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

I. Consider Resolution 22-R-22, adopting the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin; including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatements, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City of Alvin; and setting forth related matters thereto.

J. Consider, if any, requests from individual council members for an item or items to be placed on the upcoming agenda for the next regularly scheduled meeting.

8. REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER

A. Items of Community Interest and review preliminary list of items for next Council meeting.

9. ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Pursuant to 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code reports or an announcement about items of community interest during a meeting of the governing body. No action will be taken or discussed.

A. Hear announcements concerning items of community interest from the Mayor, Council members, and City staff, for which no action will be discussed or taken.

10. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify that a copy of this notice was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and to the City's website: www.alvin-tx.gov, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, **on MONDAY AUGUST 29, 2022, at 5:00 P.M**.

____
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

Removal Date: ______________________

**** All meetings of the City Council are open to the public, except when there is a necessity to meet in Executive Session (closed to the public) under the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The Council reserves the right to convene into executive session on any of the above posted agenda items that qualify for an executive session by publicly announcing the applicable section of the Open Meetings Act, including but not limited to sections 551.071 (litigation and certain consultation with the attorney), 551.072 (acquisition of interest in real property), 551.073 (contract for gift to city), 551.074 (certain personnel deliberations), or 551.087 (qualifying economic development negotiations).**

MINUTES
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS
CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
July 19, 2022

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the above date, the Planning Commission met in the First Floor Conference Room, at the Public Services Facility, 1100 West Highway 6, Alvin, Texas, at 6:00 P.M with the following members present, Abrin Brooks, John Burkey, Ashley Davis, Santos Garza, Scott Loy, Roger Stuksa and Samuel Washington. Also present were staff members Michael Medwedeff, Assistant City Engineer and Shana Church, Executive Secretary.

1. Call To Order.
Call to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. Petition and Requests from the Public.
There were no petitions or requests from the public.

3. Approve the minutes of the City Planning Commission meeting of June 21, 2022. Commission Member Scott Loy stated the Mustang Crossing monument sign on FM 1462 mentioned in the minutes should be Mustang Ridge monument sign on Mustang Road. Roger Stuksa motioned to approve the minutes of the regular Planning Commission meeting of June 21, 2022 with the correction. Seconded by Scott Loy, the motion carried on a vote of 7 ayes and 0 nays.

4. Consider a final plat of Deleon Place 2, a subdivision of 0.9174 acres (39,964 sq ft) in the Hooper and Wade survey, section 21, A-421, also being a replat of Deleon Place as recorded by file no. 202102537 official records of Brazoria County, Texas. Assistant City Engineer recommends final plat for discussion and approval. Commission Member Loy motioned to recommend for approval. Seconded by Member Davis, the motion carried on a vote of 7 ayes, 0 nays.

5. Consider a final plat of Imperial Forest Section 3, a planned unit development subdivision of 14.33 acres located in the Hooper and Wade survey, section 21, abstract no. 421 Brazoria County, Texas. Assistant City Engineer recommends final plat for discussion and approval. Commission Member Davis motioned to recommend for approval to City Council. Seconded by Member Burkey, the motion carried on a vote of 7 ayes, 0 nays.

6. Consider a final plat of Heritage South Townhomes, being a replat of Reserve 'A' of Heritage South consisting of 7.8246 acres out of 23.5136 acres of land, being of Pecan Ridge Subdivision, which are lots 1 and 2 of a 4.1319-acre tract of a 4.9996-acre tract, and of a 10.9800-acre tract, City of Alvin, Brazoria County, Texas. Assistant City Engineer recommends final plat for discussion and approval. Commission Member Garza motioned to recommend for approval to City Council. Seconded by Member Stutska, the motion carried on a vote of 6 ayes, 1 nay by Scott Loy. Commission Member Loy stated his concerns with traffic congestion on Dickinson Road since the medians have been placed on Highway 6.

_____Motioned to Approve / Deny / Table. Seconded by____
The motion carried on a vote of ____ Ayes and ____Nays cast by ____

7. Consider a variance request for the property owner at 706 Elizabeth Street to reduce the rear building setback from 20' to 10' for the construction of a swimming pool. Randy Patro, with Pearland Pools, and Diana Garza, home owner, were present to represent the variance request. Assistant City Engineer recommends variance for discussion and approval. Commission Member Davis motioned to recommend for approval to City Council. Seconded by Member Burkey, the motion carried on a vote of 7 ayes, 0 nays.

8. Items of Community Interest – Commission Members.
Michael Medwedeff received a phone call from the City Secretary's office about recognizing Mr. Hartman and Mr. Reed. One of the options would be to give them a letter of recognition on a proclamation plaque and present it to them at a City Council meeting. The Planning Commission members decided the plaque would be a good option. Michael will inform the members on the proposed Council date for the recognition. Ashley Davis mentioned she will be sponsoring a microchip event at the Alvin Animal Adoption Center on Saturday, July 23^{rd} from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. or until the microchips run out. John Burkey mentioned another Senior Citizen Police Academy will be held on August 22^{nd} – 25^{th} from 1:30-3:30 p.m. each day.

9. Staff report and update.
Michael Medwedeff mentioned the 50' right of way for PUD's are actually 60' right of ways in today's standards. He also discussed the confusion regarding the Mustang Crossing and Mustang Ridge signs from last month's Items of Community Interest. Michael also discussed perpendicular roadways into parks. Further discussion will happen outside of Planning Commission meetings and Planning Commission members will come forth with proposed verbiage to present to Council.

10. Adjournment.
Commission Member Washington motioned to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Member Stuksa. The motion carried on a vote of 7 ayes. The meeting ended at 7:00 p.m.

_____Motioned to Approve / Deny / Table. Seconded by____
The motion carried on a vote of ____ Ayes and ____Nays cast by ____

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: City Manager **Contact:** Junru Roland, City Manager

Agenda Item: Public hearing to receive comment on the proposed tax rate of $0.71000 per $100 of valuation for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 (2022 tax year), which is a tax increase of 7.28% above the No New Revenue Rate for the City of Alvin Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☒Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: The City's proposed tax rate ($0.71000) per $100 of assessed value exceeds the No New Revenue tax rate but is less than the Voter Approval Rate. As a result, the Local Government Code requires City Council hold one (1) public hearing on the proposed tax rate.

City Council will consider adopting the final tax rate under a separate agenda item scheduled for September 1, 2022.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account:__________ **Amount:** __________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☒ Required ☐ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Notice of Hearing on Tax Increase
- Notice of 2022 Tax Rates

Recommendation: **Mayor Horn to Announce that** City Council will consider adopting the proposed tax rate of $0.71000 per $100 of valuation for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 (2022 tax year) under a separate agenda item scheduled for this evening.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of $0.710000 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of CITY OF ALVIN.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.710000 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.661812 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.746586 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for CITY OF ALVIN from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that CITY OF ALVIN may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that CITY OF ALVIN is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 1, 2022 AT 7:00PM AT the Alvin City Hall, 216 W. Sealy Street, Alvin, Texas 77511.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, CITY OF ALVIN is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of CITY OF ALVIN at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:	Mayor Pro-Tem Gabe Adame	Martin Vela; District A
	Keko Moore; At Large Position 1	Joel Castro; At Large Position 2
	Glenn Starkey; District D	Richard Garivey; District C
	Chris Vaughn; District B	

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:Mayor Paul Horn

ABSENT:

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ALVIN last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ALVIN this year.

	2021	2022	Change
Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.768000	$0.710000	decrease of -0.058000, or -7.55%
Average homestead taxable value	$178,289	$199,003	increase of 20,714, or 11.62%
Tax on average homestead	$1,369.26	$1,412.92	increase of 43.66, or 3.19%
Total tax levy on all properties	$12,396,510	$13,747,758	increase of 1,351,248, or 10.90%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for CITY OF ALVIN at 979-864-1320 or taxoffice@brazoria-county.com, or visit https://www.brazoriacountytx.gov/departments/tax-office for more information.

Notice about 2022 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF ALVIN.
This notice concerns the 2022 property tax rates for CITY OF ALVIN. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would Impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per $100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	$0.661812/$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	$0.746586/$100

To see the full calculations, please visit https://www.brazoriacountytx.gov/departments/legal-notices for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balances
The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
Maintenance & Operations	9,592,410
Interest & Sinking	77,677

Current Year Debt Service
The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).*

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
GO Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	121,754	2,323	250	124,327
GO Refunding Bonds, Series 2017	231,887	67,057	500	299,444
Tax & Rev CO, Series 2019	745,000	502,275	500	1,247,775
Tax & Rev CO, Series 2020	265,000	123,975	500	389,475
Tax & Rev CO, Series 2022	105,000	59,622	405	165,027

Total required for 2022 debt service	$2,226,048
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	$25,000
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	$0
- Excess collections last year	$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2022	$2,201,048
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 103.34% of its taxes in 2022	$-71,139
= Total debt levy	$2,129,909

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Kristin R. Bulanek, Brazoria County Tax Assessor-Collector on 08/08/2022 .

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Economic Development **Contact:** Josh Dearing, Coordinator

Agenda Item: Public hearing to consider the readoption of the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin; including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatements, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☒Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: The Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312.002(c), states that a policy establishing tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be adopted by the governing body at least every two (2) years. Said policy must be in effect before the governing body may enter into tax abatement agreements. A public hearing is required before the readoption or amendments can be considered. This policy is used by staff as a guideline to work with development projects.

The recommended changes to the current policy adopted in 2020 are to remove the downtown area from the policy, therefore creating a less restrictive policy, promoting developments in ALL areas of the City including the downtown area. The Alvin Downtown Business Incentive Program speaks directly to the revitalization of the downtown area. Abatements will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The public hearing notice was published in the Alvin Sun and notice was placed on the City's website as required by law. The proposed policy was also published on the city website for public review. The adoption of this policy in the form of a resolution is a separate agenda item and will be considered at a later point during this meeting.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ____________ **Amount:** ____________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** ____________________

Supporting documents attached:

- Proposed Alvin Economic Development Policy with Exhibits (redlined version

Recommendation: No Action – Public Hearing only.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY
FOR
THE CITY OF ALVIN

RE-ADOPTED
Via Resolution ~~20-R-5~~

I. Criteria and Guidelines Governing Tax Abatement.

A. Definitions.

"Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real property in a reinvestment zone designated by the City for economic development purposes.

"Agreement" means a contract between a property owner or lessee and the City.

"Base Year Value" means the assessed value of eligible property on January 1st of the year of the execution of the tax abatement agreement, plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1 but before the execution of the agreement.

"Business Incentive Program" means a policy by which the City of Alvin will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines in a separate policy document.

"Deferred Maintenance" means those improvements necessary for continued operation, but which do not improve productivity or alter any process technology. ~~Exterior improvements (e.g., painting, installing, repairing, removing or replacing a facade) to the exteriors of buildings in the Downtown Development Area which are designed to improve visual appearance of property are not deferred maintenance.~~

~~*"Downtown Development Area"* is an approximately 22 block area of downtown Alvin as shown by the map and description attached hereto as Exhibit "A".~~

"Eligible Facilities" means those new, expanded, or modernized buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, which are reasonably likely as a result of granting abatement, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in ~~-~~the reinvestment zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development within the City. ~~e~~Eligible facilities in all commercial/industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones include manufacturing, distribution and storage facilities, office buildings, transportation facilities, and entertainment ~~-~~complexes. ~~Additional eligible facilities in reinvestment zones established in the Downtown Development Area include retail stores, apartment buildings, restaurants and entertainment facilities (excluding sexually oriented businesses).~~

"Enterprise Zone" means an area that is (1) a block group, as defined by the most recent federal decennial census available at the time of designation, in which at least 20 percent of the residents of the block group have an income at or below 100 percent of the federal poverty level; (2) an area designated by the federal government as a renewal community, a federal empowerment zone, or a federal enterprise community, including any developable area approved by the federal agency responsible for making that designation; (3) an area located in a distressed county; or (4) an area inside the boundaries of a defense base development authority established under Chapter 379B, Local Government Code.

"Expansion" means the addition of buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, or payroll for purposes of increasing production capacity.

"Facility" means property improvements completed or in the process of construction which together comprise an integral whole.

~~*"Gordon Street Corridor Area"* is an area of Alvin as shown by the map and description attached hereto as Exhibit "B". More rightly described as property tracts adjacent to Gordon Street.~~

"Ineligible Property" means the following types of property which shall be fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, inventories, supplies, deferred maintenance, and property to be rented or leased.

"Manufacturing Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, the primary purpose of which is or will be the manufacturing of tangible goods or materials or the processing of such goods or materials by physical or chemical change.

"Modernization" means a complete or partial demolition of facilities and the complete or partial reconstruction or installation of a facility of similar or expanded production capacity. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration, or installation of buildings, structures, machinery or equipment, or both. ~~Modernization in the Downtown Development area includes painting of exterior walls, restoring, removing or installing a facade and related exterior improvements designed to visually improve the exterior of a building or block.~~

"New Facility" means a property previously undeveloped which is placed into service by means other than or in conjunction with expansion and modernization.

"Other Basic Industry" means buildings or structures, including fixed machinery and equipment not elsewhere described, used or to be used for the production of products or services, which primarily serve a market outside of the city.

"Productive Life" means the number of years a property improvement is expected to be in service for a facility.

"Regional Distribution Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and

equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service, or distribute goods or materials owned by the facility operator where a majority of the goods or services are distributed outside of the city.

"Regional Entertainment / Tourism Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to provide entertainment and/or tourism related services, from which a majority of revenues generated by the activity at the facility are derived from outside of the city.

"Regional Service Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to service goods where a majority of the goods being serviced originate from outside of the city.

"Reinvestment Zone" means a contiguous or noncontiguous geographic area that is in the corporate limits of the municipality, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality, or in both to be a reinvestment zone to promote development or redevelopment of the area if the City Council of the City of Alvin determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future.

"Research Facility" means buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research or experimentation to improve new tangible goods or materials or to improve or develop the production processes thereto.

B. Statement of Purpose.

The City is committed to the promotion of high quality commercial and industrial development in all parts of the City, and in the ongoing improvement of the quality of life for its citizens. ~~Additionally, the purpose of this Economic Development Policy is to promote the retention and expansion of existing businesses in the Downtown Development Area and Gordon Street Corridor and to assist in attracting new business to these areas. Further, it is the City's intent to encourage the rehabilitation and restoration of historic structures in these areas, defined by a building or structure that is at least fifty (50) years old.~~ These objectives may be served by the enhancement and expansion of the local economy. The City will consider granting property tax abatement, on a case-by-case basis, as a stimulus for economic development in accordance with the criteria and guidelines established herein. Nothing herein shall imply or suggest that the City is under any obligation to provide tax abatement to any applicant, that any applicant has a property right or interest in tax abatement, or that the City is precluded from considering other options which may be in the best interest of the City.

C. Designation of Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zones.

The City will consider designating areas within the City limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City as commercial-industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones which meet one or more of the criteria for designation of a reinvestment zone under Section 312.202 of the Tax Code, and where the property owner meets the minimum qualifications to qualify for a tax abatement under Part I.D.2. of this Policy. Designation of an area as a tax abatement reinvestment zone is a prerequisite to entering into a tax abatement agreement with the owner of the property in a particular area. Property located within a City created (and State-approved) enterprise zone or within the City's Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone is eligible for consideration for tax abatement agreements without the necessity of separate designation as a tax abatement reinvestment zone.

D. Abatement Authorized.

1. **Eligible Facilities**.

Upon application, the City will consider granting tax abatement on ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities as hereinafter provided.

a. Creation of New Value. The City will consider granting tax abatement only for the additional value of ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities made subsequent to, and specified in, an abatement agreement between the City and the property owner or lessee, subject to such limitations as the City may require.

b. New and Existing Eligible Facilities. The City will consider granting abatement for new ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities and for improvements to existing ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities for purposes of Modernization and Expansion.

c. Eligible Property. The City will consider granting abatement to the value of real property improvements (buildings, structures, fixed [permanently attached] machinery and equipment, site improvements, related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility), and personal property (excluding inventory or supplies) with a productive life of ten years or more.

d. Ineligible Property. The following types of property shall remain fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, supplies, inventory, ~~deferred~~ Deferred ~~maintenance~~Maintenance, property to be rented or leased except as provided in subpart (~~5~~e) below, and other property which has a productive life of less than ten (10) years.

e. Owned/Leased Facilities. If a leased facility is granted abatement, the agreement shall be executed with the lessor and the lessee.

2. **Standards for Tax Abatement**

a. Minimum Standards. The City will consider tax abatement only on ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities which meet at least two of the following criteria and that meet the requirements set forth in Part I.D.2.b and c.

(1) The project involves a minimum increase in property value of three-hundred-percent (300%) for construction of a new facility, or fifty percent (50%) for expansion of an existing facility, with an overall new investment of at least $1

million in taxable assets. ~~For eligible facilities in any reinvestment zone within the Downtown Development Area, the project must involve either a minimum increase in property value of one-hundred and fifty percent (150%) for construction of a new facility, or twenty-five percent (25%) for expansion or façade improvements of an existing facility, with an overall new investment of at least $50,000 in taxable assets.~~

(2) The project makes a substantial contribution to redevelopment efforts, special area plans, or strategic economic development programs by enhancing either functional or visual characteristics, e.g., historical structures, traffic circulation, parking, façades, materials, signs.

(3) The project has high visibility, image impact, or is of a significantly higher level of development quality.

(4) The project is an area which might not otherwise be developed because of constraints of topography, ownership patterns, site configuration, etc.

(5) The project can serve as a prototype and catalyst for other development of a higher standard.

(6) The project stimulates desired concentrations of employment or commercial activity.

(7) The project generates greater employment than would otherwise be achieved, e.g., commercial/industrial versus manufacturing versus warehousing.

~~(8) For eligible facilities in any reinvestment zone within the Downtown Development Area, the project improves the aesthetic appearance of the neighborhood, brings new jobs to the downtown area, increases the availability of public parking, or increases the amount of green space (landscaping).~~

b. <u>Minimum Required Investment</u>. An applicant requesting tax abatement shall agree as a condition of any tax abatement ultimately approved by the City Council to expend a certain minimum amount of funds on real or personal property improvements, or to create a certain number of jobs<u>. If the proposed project meets the general criteria provided herein and has a capital cost exceeding $100,000 then abatement of any or all increased value shall be considered on a case-by-case basis. In no case shall a tax abatement agreement exceed the maximum allowed by state law, presently 100% for ten (10) years.</u>~~, as provided in Exhibit "C". Additional Downtown Development Area incentives are available as depicted in Exhibit "C". Additional Gordon Street Corridor Area incentives are available as depicted in Exhibit "C".~~

~~Projects involving an investment in real property in excess of $10,000,000 ($100,000 in the Downtown Development Area, and $250,000 in the Gordon Street Corridor Area) or the creation of more than 175 new full time jobs (25 in the Downtown~~

~~Development Area and the Gordon Street Corridor Area), or requests for tax abatement for more than 5 years, will be individually negotiated.~~

If a request for tax abatement is justified on the basis of the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property or on the creation of jobs, the applicant must agree to maintain the personal property or jobs for a period of not less than twice the period for which tax abatement is granted. For example, if an applicant requests and receives 75% tax abatement for five years based on the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property, the applicant must agree in the tax abatement agreement, subject to recapture of all abated taxes, to maintain the personal property on the property tax roll for not less than ten years.

Personal property with a useful life of less than ten years is not eligible for tax abatement. Personal property on site prior to the effective date of the tax abatement agreement is not eligible. Supplies and inventory are ineligible for tax abatement under this Policy and State law.

As used herein, the creation of jobs refers to the creation of a job paying not less than $~~10~~ 15 per hour. To qualify for a level of tax abatement~~, e.g., 25%,~~ based on the creation of a specific number of jobs, you must commit to hiring the required effective number of employees by the end of year 2 of the agreement. To calculate the effective number of jobs created: (1) calculate the total annual payroll created (based on the number of employees you will hire at various annual salaries); (2) divide this annual payroll by $~~20,640~~31,200 (our calculated annual salary for a $~~10~~15/hr. employee); and (3) round this figure to the nearest whole integer.

c. Additional or Enhancement Factors. In addition to the minimum investment or job creation criteria listed in subsection b above, the following factors, among others, shall be considered in determining whether to grant tax abatement, and if so, in what percentage of value to be abated and the duration:

(1) value of land and existing improvements, if any;
(2) type and value of proposed improvements;
(3) productive life of proposed improvements;
(4) number of existing jobs to be retained by proposed improvements;
(5) number, salary, and type of new jobs to be created by proposed improvements;
(6) amount of local payroll to be created;
(7) whether the new jobs to be created will be filled by persons residing or projected to reside within the City;
(8) amount of local sales taxes to be generated directly;
(9) the costs, if any, to be incurred by the City to provide facilities or services directly resulting from the new improvements;
(10) the amount of ad valorem taxes to be paid the City during the abatement period considering the existing values, the percentage of new value abated, the abatement period, and the projected property value after expiration of the

abatement period;

(11) population growth that occurs directly as a result of new improvements;

(12) the types and value of public improvements, if any, to be constructed and paid for by the applicant seeking abatement;

(13) the extent to which the proposed improvements compete with existing businesses;

(14) the positive or negative impact on the opportunities of existing businesses;

(15) the attraction of other new businesses to the area;

(16) the overall compatibility with the City's subdivision regulations, and overall comprehensive plan; and

(17) whether the project is environmentally compatible with the community (no appreciable negative impact on quality-of-life perceptions).

Each eligible facility shall be reviewed on its merits utilizing the factors provided above. After such review, abatement may be denied entirely or may be granted to the extent deemed appropriate after full evaluation.

3. Abatement Barred in Certain Circumstances

Neither a reinvestment zone nor an abatement agreement shall be authorized, if the City Council determines that:

a. there would be a substantial adverse effect on the provision of government service or tax base;

b. the applicant has insufficient financial capacity to meet the requirements of the proposed abatement agreement;

c. planned or potential use of the property would constitute a hazard to public safety, health, or morals;

d. approval of a reinvestment zone or abatement agreement would violate State or Federal laws or regulations; or

e. there exists any other valid reason for denial deemed appropriate by the City.

4. Property Subject to Taxation.

From the execution of an abatement agreement to the end of the effective abatement period under the agreement, taxes shall be payable as follows:

a. the value of ineligible property (Part I.D.l.d.) shall be fully taxable;

b. the base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable;

c. the additional value of new eligible property shall be taxed in the manner and for the period provided for in the abatement agreement; and

d. the additional value of new, eligible property shall be fully taxable at the end of the abatement period.

5. ~~Application~~ Request for Tax Abatement.

a. Any present or potential owner of taxable property within the City of Alvin may request the creation of a reinvestment zone and a tax abatement agreement by filing a written request with the City Secretary. The application shall then be forwarded to the City Manager or his designee for review. After processing the application, the City Manager shall make a recommendation to the City Council of the City for final disposition.

b. The request shall include, among other things, the following: (i) a general description of the project, including the purpose and an explanation of the improvements as well as how the project will meet these guidelines and criteria; (ii) expansion or new improvements which will be a part of the facility; (iii) a descriptive list of the improvements which will be part of the facility; (iv) a map showing the location of the property, all roadways within 500 feet of the site and all existing land uses within 500 feet of the site [a complete legal description shall be provided if the property is described by metes and bounds]; and (v) a time schedule for undertaking and completing the planned improvements. In the case of ~~modernization~~Modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the facility, separately stated for real and personal property, shall be given for the tax year immediately preceding the ~~application~~written request. The ~~application~~ written request ~~form~~ shall require such financial and other information as the City deems appropriate for evaluating the financial capacity of and other factors regarding the applicant.

c. Prior to the adoption of an ordinance designating a reinvestment zone, the City shall hold a public hearing on the designation. Notice shall be given as provided by §312.201, Tax Code, i.e., (1) written notice to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit which includes within its boundaries real property that is to be included in the proposed reinvestment zone, such notice to be given not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing; and (2) publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the City not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing.

d. The City shall not establish a reinvestment zone for the purpose of ~~abatement~~ Abatement if it finds that the request for the ~~abatement~~ Abatement was filed after the commencement of construction of a ~~new~~ New ~~facility~~Facility, or alteration, ~~modernization~~Modernization, or ~~expansion~~ Expansion of an existing facility.

e. Information that is provided to the City in connection with ~~an application or~~the written request for tax abatement and that describes the specific processes or business activities to be conducted or the equipment or other property to be located on the property for which tax abatement is sought is confidential and not subject to public disclosure until the ~~abatement~~ Abatement ~~agreement~~ Agreement is executed.

6. Tax Abatement Agreements

a. After preliminary approval ~~of an application~~ for tax abatement, the City shall formally pass a resolution authorizing an ~~agreement~~ Agreement with the owner (and lessee, where applicable) of the facility, which ~~agreement~~ Agreement shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The kind, number, and location of all proposed improvements of the property;

(2) A provision for access to and authorization of inspection of the property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specifications and conditions of the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(3) Limits for the uses of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period the property tax exemptions are in effect;

(4) A provision for recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or repairs as provided by the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(5) Each term agreed to by the owner of the property;

(6) A requirement that the owner of the property annually certify to the governing body of each taxing unit that the owner is in compliance with each applicable term of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement and provide documentation sufficient to allow the City to verify compliance;

(7) A provision that the City Council may cancel or modify the ~~agreement~~ Agreement if the property fails to comply with the ~~agreement~~ Agreement or the owner fails to provide the documentation necessary to allow the City to determine compliance with the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(8) The percentage of value to be abated each year; and

(9) The commencement date and the termination date of ~~abatement~~Abatement.

(10) The Economic Development Policy guidelines and criteria adopted by the City of Alvin are effective for two years from the date adopted as authorized by Section 312.002 (c) of the Tax Code. During that period, the guidelines and criteria may be amended or repealed only by a vote of three-fourths of the members of City Council.

b. ~~The City shall give notice as provided by the Tax Code, i.e., written notice to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit in which the property to be subject to the agreement is located, no later than the seventh day before the date the City Council considers approval of a tax abatement agreement.~~

~~c.~~b. To be effective, a tax abatement agreement must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council.

~~d.~~c. Agreements shall normally be approved or disapproved within ~~sixty~~ ninety (~~60~~90) days from the date the applicant filed a properly completed ~~application~~ written request for tax abatement with the City Manager.

7. Recapture of Abated Taxes Upon Default.

a. In the event that the company or individual:

(1) allows its ad valorem taxes owed the City to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest or contest, or

(2) violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement, and fails to cure during the cure period hereinafter described, then the ~~agreement~~ Agreement may be terminated, and the company or individual whose ~~agreement~~ Agreement is terminated shall repay, as liquidated damages, all taxes previously abated by virtue of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement to the City within thirty (30) days of the termination, with interest not to exceed the highest lawful rate.

b. Should the City determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its ~~agreement~~Agreement, the City shall notify the company or individual of such default in writing at the address stated in the ~~agreement~~Agreement, and if such is not cured within sixty (60) days from the date of such notice ("cure period"), then the ~~agreement~~ Agreement may be terminated.

8. Administration.

a. The Chief Appraiser of the Brazoria County Appraisal District will annually determine an assessment of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the company or individual receiving abatement shall furnish the Chief Appraiser with such information as may be necessary for the abatement. Once value has been established, the Chief Appraiser will notify the City of the amount of the assessment.

b. An abatement agreement shall stipulate that employees or designated representative of the City will have access to the reinvestment zone during the term of the ~~abatement~~ Abatement to inspect the facility to determine if the terms and conditions of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement are being met. All inspections will be made only after the giving of twenty-four (24) hours prior notice and will only be conducted in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with representatives of the company or individual, and in accordance with its safety standards.

c. Upon completion of construction, the designated representative of the City shall annually evaluate each facility receiving ~~abatement~~ Abatement to ~~insure~~ensure compliance with the ~~agreement~~Agreement, and a formal report shall then be made to the City Council of Alvin regarding the findings of the evaluation.

9. Assignment of Tax Abatement Agreements.

Abatement may be transferred and assigned by the holder to a new owner or lessee of the same facility upon the approval by resolution of the City subject to the financial capacity of the assignee and provided that all conditions and obligations in the abatement agreement are guaranteed by the execution of a new contractual agreement with the City. No assignment or transfer shall be approved if the parties to the existing ~~agreement~~Agreement, the new owner or new lessee, are liable to any jurisdiction for outstanding taxes or other obligations. Approval of assignments will not be unreasonably withheld.

10. Sunset Provision.

These tax abatement criteria and guidelines are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, unless amended by three-quarters vote of the City Council, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement agreements created pursuant to these provisions will be reviewed to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the criteria and guidelines may be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

II. Availability of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones for Public Improvements.

A. Existence of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.

The City of Alvin has previously created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones. To be designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ), an area must meet the criteria established for reinvestment zones under Section 311.005 of the Tax Code. Designation of an area of the City as an enterprise zone under Chapter 2303, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, qualifies an area automatically for designation as a tax increment financing reinvestment zone.

B. Development Agreements.

The City will consider entering into development agreements with the owners of property within a TIRZ where construction of a public improvement(s), e.g., a street, sewer or water line, bridge, railroad spur, or drainage project, using tax increment funds is likely to result in the significant expansion or modernization of an existing facility, the construction of a major new facility, the creation of a significant number of new jobs, or otherwise accomplishes one of the major goals of Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. The City Council may by ordinance or resolution, with the advice and recommendation of the Board of Directors of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone may establish minimum criteria for consideration of development agreements.

III. Additional Economic Incentives within the City

A. Designation of Enterprise Zone.

The City of Alvin has an area of the City designated as an enterprise zone by the State of Texas, acting through its Department of Commerce, under Chapter 2303, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time (the Texas Enterprise Zone Act). As having an approved area designated as an enterprise zone by the State, the City will consider granting several types of economic incentives within the enterprise zone.

1. Sales and Use Tax refunds.

a. Minimum qualifications. To encourage development of the enterprise zone, the City will consider granting sales and use tax rebates to businesses within the enterprise zone which:

(1) meet the definition of "qualified businesses" for purposes of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act;

(2) meet the qualifications for and receive designation by the State as an enterprise project as provided for in the Texas Enterprise Zone Act.

b. Eligible taxes. The City may agree to a refund of its sales and use taxes paid by qualified business designated as an enterprise project on the purchase, lease, or rental of equipment or machinery for use in an enterprise zone or on the purchase of material for use in remodeling, rehabilitating, or constructing a structure in the enterprise zone.

c. Agreement required. The City will, by development agreement, consider refunding up to one-half (1/2) of the eligible sales and use tax paid by a qualified business and enterprise project for a period of up to two (2) years.

d. Documentation required. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax under this Section by agreement shall pay the entire amount of State and local sales and use taxes at the time of purchase. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement may request a refund once each year in writing. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement must provide documentation necessary to support a refund claim in a form prescribed by the City's Director of Finance.

2. Waiver of Permit Fees.

By resolution, the City Council may adopt a policy to waive certain building, permit, license or development fees to qualified businesses which have been designated as enterprise projects within the enterprise zone.

B. Other Economic Incentives Within the City.

1. Pursuant to authority delegated by the Legislature to cities under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, and as authorized by Article 3, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution and the City Charter, the City will consider making loans or grants of public funds or property, or the selling or leasing City of property at or below the fair market value of said property, to promote State or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity within the City, provided that the applicant meets the minimum requirements established by the City Council.

2. Upon ~~application~~request, the City may consider one or more of the following economic tools to encourage economic development:

   (a) The City may purchase tracts of land in the City to encourage economic development if it determines that assembly of smaller tracts into larger tracts will promote the sale or development of property over the long term. The City may also purchase land to sell or lease to a qualified business in the City, if it determines that a qualified business meets the minimum requirements for additional incentives set out below.

   (b) As further authorized by Section 2303.513, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the City may sell or lease City-owned property to private developers, if the City Council determines that the property is not needed for any other public purpose, and that sale of the property to a private developer will result in capital improvements or the creation of new jobs within the City. The City will generally sell or lease public property at its fair market value but will consider making a one-time grant to an applicant or selling or leasing property at less than fair market value. To qualify for additional incentives, a qualified business must agree to the following minimum investment in both improvements to real property (new construction or expansion of existing facility) and the creation of jobs set forth in the table of Exhibit "~~D~~A". The amount of the grant is set forth in Exhibit "~~D~~A".

~~**C. Additional Economic Incentives in the Downtown Development Area.**~~

~~1. Pursuant to authority delegated by the Legislature to cities under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, and as authorized by Article 3, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution, the City will consider making loans or grants of public funds or property, or the selling or leasing of City property at or below the fair market value of said property, to promote State or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the Downtown Development Area, as shown on Exhibit "A",~~

~~provided that the applicant meets the minimum requirements established by the City Council.~~

~~2. Upon application, the City of Alvin will consider one or more of the following economic tools to encourage economic development in the Downtown Development Area:~~

~~(a) The City may purchase tracts of land in the Downtown Development Area to encourage economic development if it determines that assembly of smaller tracts into larger tracts will promote the sale or development of property over the long term. The City may also purchase land to sell or lease to a qualified business in the Downtown Development Area, if it determines that a qualified business meets the minimum requirements for additional incentives set out below.~~

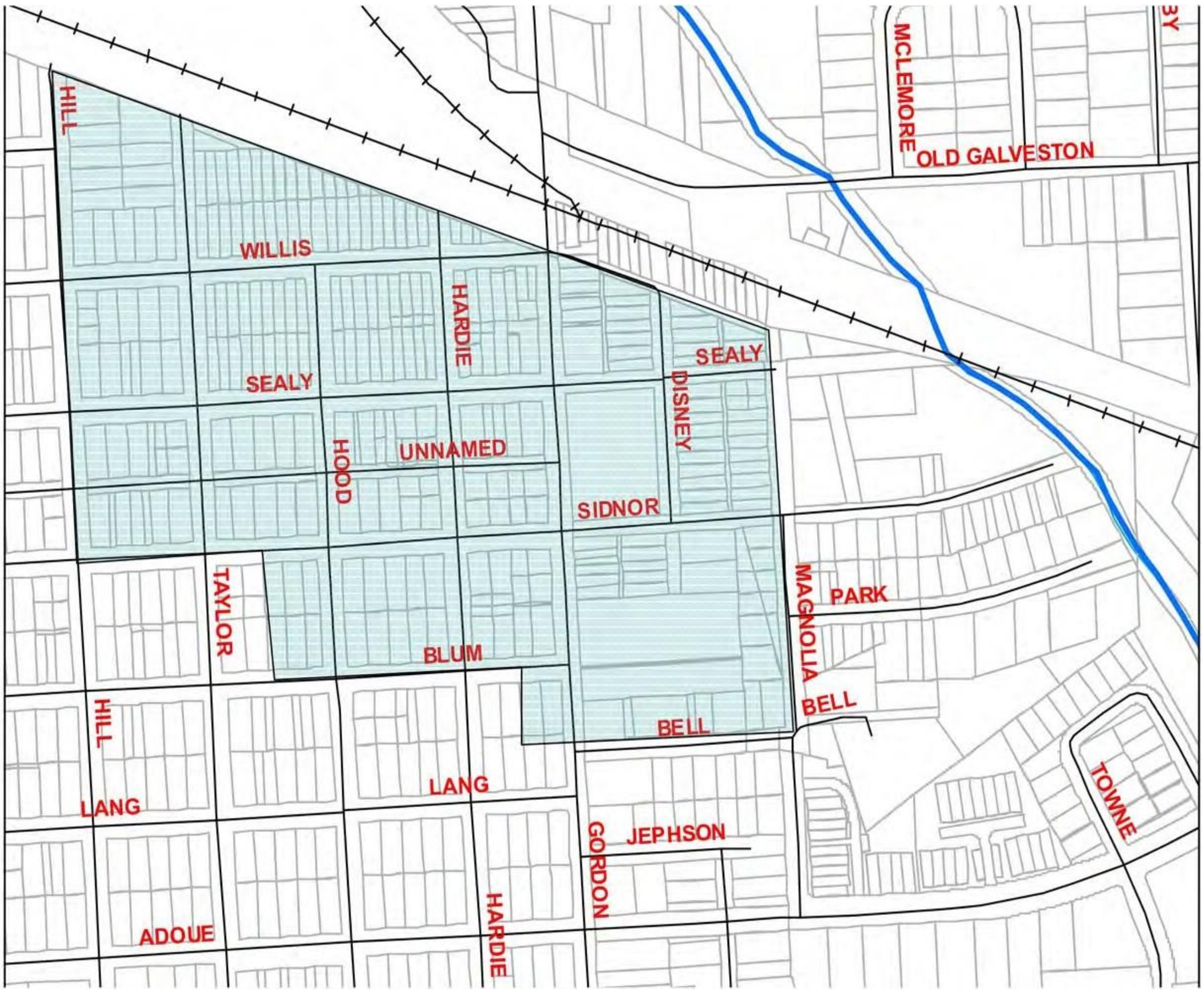
~~(b) As further authorized by Section 2303.513, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the City may sell or lease City-owned property to private developers, if the City Council determines that the property is not needed for any other public purpose, and that sale of the property to a private developer will result in capital improvements or the creation of new jobs in the Downtown Development Area. The City will generally sell or lease public property at its fair market value but will consider making a one-time grant to an applicant or selling or leasing property at less than fair market value. To qualify for additional incentives, a qualified business must agree to the following minimum investment in both improvements to real property (new construction or expansion of existing facility) and the creation of jobs set forth in the table of Exhibit "E". The amount of the grant is set forth in Exhibit "E".~~

~~3. In order for a proposal to be considered for the additional incentives under this Part III, an applicant is required to submit a business plan detailing sufficient information to evaluate the development and the opportunities for success. A development agreement will establish performance standards for the applicant and will provide clauses that insure the return of monetary or real incentives granted for a project in the event that the project is not undertaken within a specified time or the applicant does not comply with the performance standards or terms of the agreement.~~

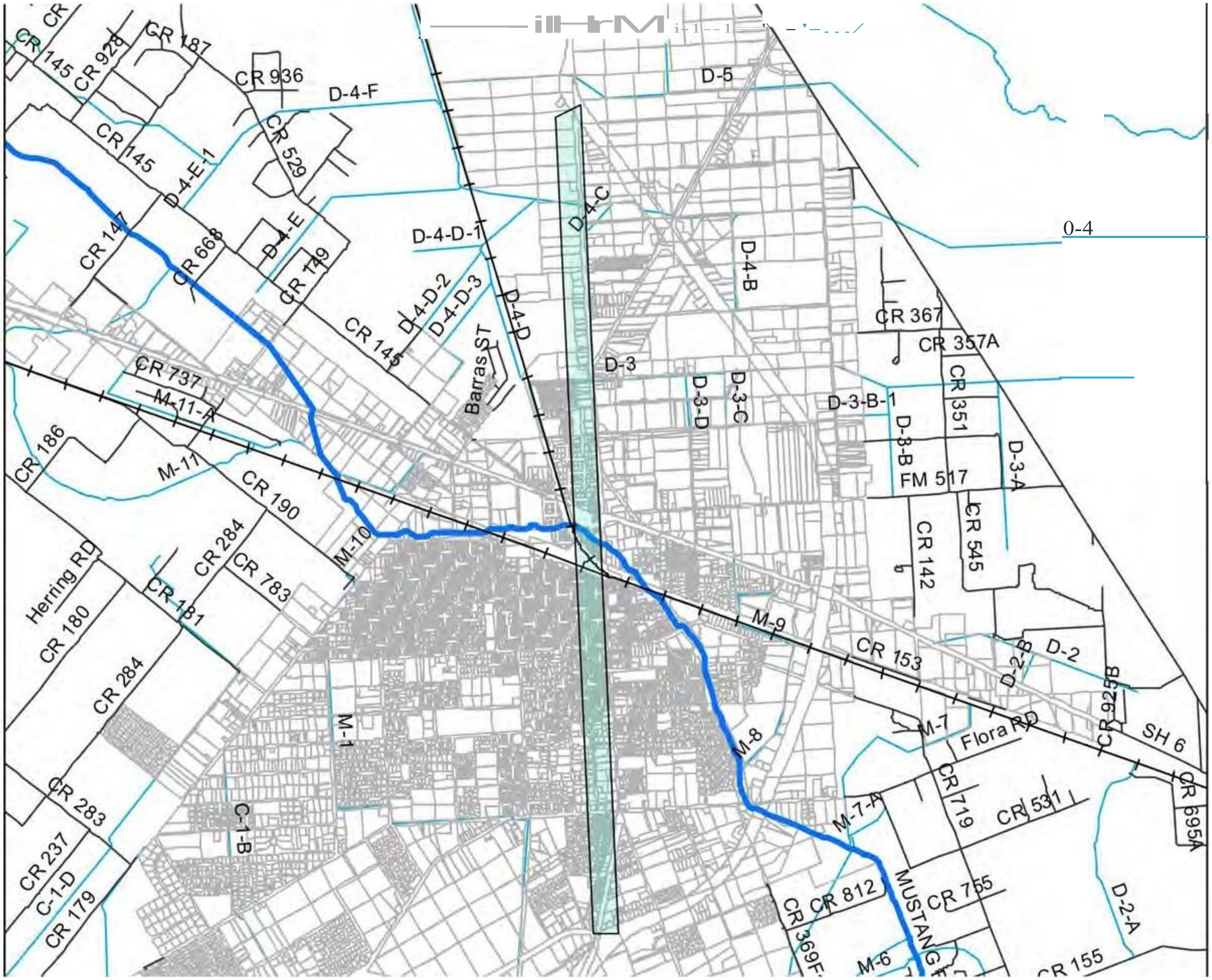
~~D~~C. Additional Economic Incentives - Business Incentive Program

The City of Alvin by means of a Business Incentive Program policy will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines within the Business Incentive Program policy document.

~~Exhibit "A" Downtown Development Area~~



~~Exhibit "B" Gordon Street Corridor~~



~~Exhibit C~~

~~**Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation Table**~~	~~10 Jobs~~	~~25 Jobs~~	~~50 Jobs~~	~~75 Jobs~~	~~100 Jobs~~		~~125 Jobs~~	~~150 Jobs~~	~~175 Jobs~~	~~200 Jobs~~	~~225 Jobs~~
~~$1MM Eligible Property~~	~~55%~~	~~60%~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~		~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~
~~$2MM Eligible Property~~	~~60%~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~		~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$3MM Eligible Property~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~		~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$4MM Eligible Property~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~		~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$5MM Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$6MM Eligible Property~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$7MM Eligible Property~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$8MM Eligible Property~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$9MM Eligible Property~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$10MM Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

~~**Downtown Development Area Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation/Retention Table**~~	~~5 - Jobs~~	~~25 - Jobs~~
~~$50,000 - Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~100%~~
~~$100,000 • Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

~~**Gordon Street Corridor Area Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation/Retention Table**~~	~~5-Jobs~~	~~25 - Jobs~~
~~$100,000 • Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~100%~~
~~$250,000 - Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

Exhibit "~~D~~A"

Other Economic Incentives within the City

Real Property Improvements	**Job Creation**	**Value of Grant, or Value of Reduction in Lease Payments or Sale Price**
Not less than $7.5 million	Not less than ~~125~~ 50 new jobs	Not to exceed $100,000
Not less than $15 million	Not less than ~~250~~ 100 new jobs	Not to exceed $200,000
Not less than $22.5 million	Not less than ~~375~~ 150 new jobs	Not to exceed $300,000
Not less than $30 million	Not less than ~~500~~ 200 new jobs	Not to exceed $400,000
Not less than $37.5 million	Not less than ~~625~~ 250 new jobs	Not to exceed $500,000

~~Exhibit "E"~~

~~Additional Incentives in the Downtown Development Area within the City~~

~~Real Property Improvements~~	**~~Job Creation~~**	**~~Value of Grant, or Value of Reduction in Lease Payments or Sale Price~~**
~~Not less than $70,000~~	~~Not less than 3 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $6,000~~
~~Not less than $100,000~~	~~Not less than 5 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $8,000~~
~~Not less than $175,000~~	~~Not less than 10 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $10,000~~
~~Not less than $225,000~~	~~Not less than 15 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $15,000~~
~~Not less than $300,000~~	~~Not less than 20 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $18,000~~

Office of the Mayor, City of Alvin, Texas

Proclamation

WHEREAS, INEOS Chemical Company has been in business since 1998 and a valued neighbor at their Chocolate Bayou Facility in Alvin; and

WHEREAS, INEOS Chemical Company recently purchased plants, mulch, topsoil, and planters and donated them to the Alvin Senior Center; and

WHEREAS, INEOS provided volunteers to assist in planting and placing landscaping in front of the Alvin Senior Center; and

WHEREAS, INEOS, is a global chemical company that gives back to communities like Alvin by supporting conservation to preserve wildlife and the natural environment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Paul A. Horn, as Mayor of the City of Alvin, Texas, and on behalf of the City Council do hereby declare Thursday September 1st, 2022, as

INEOS Appreciation Day

in the City of Alvin and urge each and every citizen to recognize the contributions of others in our community that truly help make Alvin a great place to live, work, and play.

WITNESS my hand and seal this 1st day of September 2022.

____

Paul A. Horn, Mayor

MINUTES
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS
216 W. SEALY STREET
CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP
THURSDAY AUGUST 4, 2022
6:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in a Workshop Session at 6:00 p.m. in the first floor Conference Room at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Pro-Tem Gabe Adame; Councilmembers: Joel Castro, Martin Vela, Keko Moore, Glenn Starkey, Richard Garivey, and Chris Vaughn.

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Suzanne Hanneman, City Attorney; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Dan Kelinske, Director of Parks and Recreation; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

WORKSHOP BUSINESS

Discuss the FY 2022-2023 Proposed Budget.
Mr. Roland reviewed the proposed FY 22-23 budgeted highlights:

- Certified Taxable Assessed Value (net TIRZ increment) are up 20%
- Lower current property tax rate (from $0.7680 to $0.7100)
- Denbury Industrial District
  - 34% Increase in value ($34M) & Revenue ($90K)
- Projecting a 3% increase in sales tax
- CPI% increase of Water, Sewer, and Sanitation Rates (City ordinance)
- Staffing
  - Communication Dispatch Officer
  - Facility Maintenance Technician III
  - Code Compliance Officer I
  - Reclassifications:
    - Administrative Assistant II to Exec Secretary
    - CVB Coordinator to Marketing & Tourism Officer
    - Assistant Fire Marshall same category as Firefighter I
- Compensation
  - Continuation of 2% Annual Step + 3% COLA
  - Collective Bargaining Agreement negotiations

Water & Sewer Rate Projections

Sewer Rates (8.5% CPI adjustment)	Current FY22	Proposed FY23
Base 2,000 Gallons		
Residential	$31.68	$34.37
Commercial	$32.59	$35.36
Per 1,000 (2001 – above)	$5.22	$5.66

Water Rates (8.5% CPI adjustment)	Current FY22	Proposed FY23
Base 2,000 Gallons		
Residential	$20.43	$22.17
Commercial	$21.44	$23.26
Per 1,000 (2001 – 7000)	$5.22	$5.66
Per 1,000 (7001 – above)	$7.97	$8.65

5,000 gallon usage per month ***[Water and Sewer]***	**Monthly Bill FY22**	**Monthly Bill FY23**
Residential	$83.43	$90.52

General Capital Projects Fund

- Business Incentive Program - $50,000
- Additional building space at PD - $73,600
- 30 Automated License Plate Readers - $82,000
- RAMCO Patrol PC In-Car Computers - $19,000
- 3 Axon Fleet (in-car cameras) - $19,239
- Plotter for Engineering Dept. - $26,368
- Downtown Parking - $220,000
- Morgan Park Storage/Restroom - $350,000
- Splash Pad - $151,672
- City Hall Consultant - $100,000
- Sealy Swing Set - $15,000
- HVAC Digital Control System (PSF) - $74,005
- Lions Park Sports Lighting - $318,000
- Generator Monitoring System - $34,400
- John Deere Tractor (Parks) - $30,000
- Restroom Renovation (Library) - $75,000
- Ugly Corner Improvement - $50,000

Street & Drainage Capital Projects *Sales Tax Fund*

- Asphalt Pavement Program - $1,000,000
- Concrete Pavement & Drainage Program - $1,200,000

Mr. Roland reviewed the timeline for the adoption of the budget and tax rate. The next budget workshop will be held on Tuesday, August 9, 2022, at 6:00 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Horn adjourned the meeting at 6:40 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 1st day of September 2022.

Paul A. Horn, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

MINUTES
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS
216 W. SEALY STREET
CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP
TUESDAY AUGUST 9, 2022
6:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in a Workshop Session at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Pro-Tem Gabe Adame; Councilmembers: Joel Castro, Martin Vela, Keko Moore, Glenn Starkey, Richard Garivey, and Chris Vaughn.

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Suzanne Hanneman, City Attorney; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Karen Edwards, Human Resources Director; Michael Higgins, Director of Administrative Services; Dan Kelinske, Director of Parks and Recreation; Rex Klesel, Fire Chief; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services; Ron Schmitz, EMS/EM Director; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

WORKSHOP BUSINESS

Discuss the FY 2022-2023 Proposed Budget.
Dixie Roberts, Asst. City Manager/City Secretary highlighted the budget item proposed to purchase software to assist in tracking short-term rentals, such as Airbnb, to increase revenue through Hotel Occupancy Tax. An ordinance will be brought to a future City Council meeting to supplement this item.

Dan Kelinske presented the layout for the new Recreation Station renovation which is also in the proposed budget.

Mr. Roland also reviewed various FY 22-23 budget items

Discuss twice a week residential garbage collection.
Mr. Higgins, Director of Administrative Services, presented this item to Council with explanation. The following are highlights from his presentation:

Billing Summary

Type	# of Cust	Current Rate (10/1/21)	CPI %	Rate 1x Per Week Effective (10/1/22)	Inc FY22-23	Proposed Rate 2x Per Week Effective (10/1/22)	Inc FY22-23	Inc %
Residential Billing	7,132	$11.50	8.5%	$12.48	$.98	$12.48	$.98	8.5%
Texas Pride Billing	7,132	$13.12	8.5%	$14.23	$1.11	$17.20	$2.97	22.6%
Difference		-$1.62		-$1.75		-$4.72		

2x Per Week Residential Pros & Cons

Pros

- Increased service level for residents (typically well received)
- Scheduling would have more than the current two trash crews in town at same time that can assist should an issue arise
- Gulf coast area remains one of last areas that predominantly has twice-weekly service as it helps with putrescible waste from rotting and attracting critters and maggots

Cons

- Cost is higher
- More wear and tear on City roads
- Discourages recycling - Recycle cart fills up when there is an overflow of trash
- Presents a problem if and when community transitions from 2x back to 1x per week (future consideration)

Council member Starkey suggested the question be posed to the public. Dixie Roberts, City Secretary, will prepare and post a survey to the City's website to poll residents.

Discuss use of old EMS building located at 709 E. House St.
Council member Vaughn and a representative from Alvin VFW Post 5237 discussed the possible use of the old EMS building by the VFW organization, including a space for their operations and a fitness center. Council asked that a plan be drawn up with all the proposed details to be presented at a future meeting.

Discuss the Backflow Prevention program.
Brandon Moody presented information related to establishing an effective cross-connection program. TCEQ requires cities to provide systems that protect drinking water and there are several methods to accomplish this. Backflow prevention devices are one of those acceptable methods. His recommendation is to contract with Aqua Backflow to monitor such devices installed in Alvin which will then provide access to a database of that information for tracking purposes. The base program through Aqua Backflow incurs no cost to the City of Alvin.

Mr. Roland also asked Council if they would be open to moving the location of City Hall. Council members were agreeable to that possibility.

Council member Vela asked, and discussion was had regarding allocating more money to the reconstruction of city streets.

ADJOURNMENT
Mayor Horn adjourned the meeting at 7:49 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 1st day of September 2022.

____
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

MINUTES
CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS
216 W. SEALY STREET
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
THURSDAY AUGUST 18, 2022
7:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER

BE IT REMEMBERED that, on the above date, the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, met in Regular at 7:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers at City Hall, with the following members present: Mayor Paul A. Horn; Mayor Pro-Tem Gabe Adame; Councilmembers: Martin Vela, Keko Moore, Joel Castro, Glenn Starkey, Richard Garivey, and Chris Vaughn**.**

Staff members present: Junru Roland, City Manager; Suzanne Hanneman, City Attorney; Dixie Roberts, Assistant City Manager/City Secretary; Michael Higgins, Director of Administrative Services; Dan Kelinske, Parks and Recreation Director; Michelle Segovia, City Engineer; Brandon Moody, Director of Public Services and Robert E. Lee, Police Chief.

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Kurt Wise with Alvin Bible Church gave the invocation. Council member Castro led the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag. Council member Garivey led the Pledge to the Texas Flag.

PUBLIC HEARING

Public hearing to receive comment on the proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 Annual Budget.
Mayor Horn opened the public hearing at 7:01 p.m. Eugene Bauer presented comments regarding completing construction projects and proposed construction plans. Mayor Horn closed the public hearing at 7:03 p.m.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Cody Baldwin presented comments regarding the speed limit in his neighborhood. He lives in Fairway Lakes subdivision where the speed limit is 30 miles per hour, he requests it be reduced to 15 miles per hour because of the number of children in the neighborhood.

Tim Frisbee presented expressed gratitude for City Council working with the Police Department to increase their compensation. He also commented on his experience working with the city to have solar panels installed at his residence.

Eugene Bauer presented comments regarding the Code of Ethics for City Employees.

CONSENT AGENDA: CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION

Consider approval of the August 4, 2022, City Council meeting minutes.

Call a public hearing to consider the readoption of the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin; including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatements, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City for Thursday, September 1, 2022, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of Alvin City Hall located at 216 West Sealy, Alvin, Texas.

The Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312.002(c), states that a policy establishing tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be adopted by the governing body at least every two (2) years. Said policy must be in effect before the governing body may enter into tax abatement agreements. A public hearing is required before the readoption or amendments can be considered. This policy is used by staff as a guideline to work with development projects.

The recommended changes to the current policy adopted in 2020 are to remove the downtown area from the policy, therefore creating a less restrictive policy, promoting developments in ALL areas of the City including the downtown area. The Alvin Downtown Business Incentive Program speaks directly to the revitalization of the downtown area. Abatements will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The public hearing notice will be published in the Alvin Sun and will be placed on the City's website as required by law. The proposed policy will also be published on the city website for public review. No action other than calling the public hearing for September 1, 2022 will be considered at this meeting. The Resolution readopting this policy will be considered at the September 1st meeting after the public hearing is held.

Accept resignation from Parks and Recreation Board member, Clarence Wittwer.

The City Secretary's Office received email confirmation from Mr. Wittwer resigning from the Parks and Recreation Board for his term ending December 31, 2022. This agenda item is the formal acceptance of his resignation.

Mr. Wittwer is moving from the city and will no longer be eligible to serve on the Parks Board. Article IX of the Alvin Charter states that members must be residents, qualified voters of the City of Alvin and who have resided within the City of Alvin for a period of not less than six months immediately preceding their appointment.

With the resignation of Mr. Wittwer, there will be six (6) members on the Parks and recreations Board. Article IX of the Alvin Charter states that there must be at least seven (7) members, no more than nine (9) members on the Parks and Recreation Board. City Council will consider an appoint to fill this vacancy at a future meeting.

Acknowledge receipt of the quarterly Fiscal Year 2022 Capital Improvement Projects Report.

Consider authorizing the expenditure of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds for the purchase of a Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV) from UVC Powersports in an amount not to exceed $20,549.

The ARPA is a $1.9 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the 117th United States Congress and signed into law on March 11, 2021. Of the $1.9 trillion, the City of Alvin was allocated approximately $6.6 million.

Several public meetings were held to discuss and consider various projects that could be funded using the funds allocated to the City of Alvin. The purchase of the CRD cell towers were identified as a viable project and funds were appropriated by City Council on March 17, 2022 (per Ordinance 22-V). Upon approval of Ordinance 22-V, staff indicated that before funds were expended, final authorization would come before City Council for approval.

The E.M.S. Department is requesting to purchase a Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV) using American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds and procure the equipment.

The Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV) is a multipurpose vehicle that would enhance the City's capabilities for public safety response. The vehicle would allow for the transportation of personnel and equipment to areas inaccessible to standard vehicles. The vehicle can be fitted with inserts such as stretcher mounts to transport the sick or injured as well as foam tanks and pumps for firefighting.

Consider a one (1) year Contract with Aqua Backflow for the Base Program Cross Connection Control Services; and authorize the City Manager to sign the Contract upon legal review.

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules place the responsibility for recognizing and evaluating hazards within the Public Water Systems (PWS) distribution system on the Public Water System. The City of Alvin's Public Water System serves a wide variety of customers, and it is our responsibility to provide clean potable drinking water to every resident, business owner, and visitor of the City. In order to protect the drinking water, TCEQ requires the PWS to establish an effective cross connection program to prevent any possible hazard that could cause contamination. This is done by identifying the health hazards and non-health hazards within the distribution system, and then determining what type of backflow assembly is necessary to prevent a cross connection or possible contamination.

Backflow assemblies are purchased by the customer and placed on the private side (typically inside structures) and are required to be annually tested by a certified TCEQ backflow assembly tester. The tester will then submit the completed compliant test form to the City to keep on record. There are an estimated 1,200 backflow assemblies in the City on private fire protection lines, in restaurants, in doctor's offices, irrigation systems, and places where hazardous chemical are used.

Aqua Backflow's Cross Connection Program Services will notify customers, track all records for testing, and monitor compliance on all backflow assemblies within City's PWS. The City will provide all identified records stored on backflow devices to Aqua Backflow who will then create an online database of customers for the City. Aqua Backflow will notify customers by mail thirty (30) days in advance of their annual inspection required for compliance. Customers can utilize any registered certified TCEQ backflow assembly tester of their choosing. The cost of the program is free to the City, but there will be a $9.95 fee per backflow test that is paid by the backflow tester. Typically, testers will pass this fee onto the customer having the backflow assembly tested. Once Aqua Backflow receives the completed compliant test form, they will upload the form to the online database and the customer will be in compliance until the next annual inspection is due. The database will store all the backflow assemblies test results for the City, therefore keeping the City's (PWS) in compliance with TCEQ rules and regulations.

This is not a new requirement for customers with backflow assemblies. The City of Alvin's Code of Ordinances Chapter 17, Plumbing, Article II, addresses the Cross Connection Control. All the requirements pertaining to backflow assemblies are currently in place and have been for many years. This section of the Code is included in your packet for reference.

Prior to the implementation of the backflow program, staff will publish information regarding this program on social media, the city's website, and will also include an article in the upcoming fall/winter edition of the Alvin Rail newsletter.

Staff recommends signing a one (1) year contract with Aqua Backflow for the Base Program Cross Connection Services.

Council member Starkey moved to approve the consent agenda as presented. Seconded by Council member Castro; motion carried with all members present voting Aye.

OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Resolution 22-R-16, authorizing publication of Notice of Intention to issue Certificates of Obligation; authorizing the preparation of preliminary official statements and notices of sale; declaring intent to reimburse certain prior capital costs; and providing for other matters related thereto.

The City is currently planning the issuance of Certificates of Obligation ("Certificates") to finance the costs associated with (i) the construction of improvements to and the equipment of City parks and recreational facilities; (ii) the construction of improvements to and the equipment of City drainage facilities; and (iii) the costs of professional services related thereto.

Section 271.045 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code states that a governing body may authorize Certificates to pay a contractual obligation to be incurred for the construction of any public work; the purchase *of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and the payment of contractual obligations for professional services, including services provided by tax appraisers, engineers, architects, attorneys, map makers, auditors, financial advisors, and fiscal agents. However, before city council may approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of the Certificates, Section 271.049 of the Texas Local Government Code, requires the City to publish a notice of its intention to issue the Certificates. The public notice must state:*

1.) *the time and place tentatively set for the passage of the order or ordinance authorizing the issuance of the certificates,*
2.) *the purpose of the certificates to be authorized,*
3.) *the maximum amount of certificates that can be authorized; and*
4.) *the manner in which the certificates will be paid for, whether by taxes, revenues, or a combination of the two.*

Resolution 22-R-16 authorizes the publication of the statutorily required notice. In addition, Resolution 22-R-16 authorizes the City's administrative staff, with the assistance of Bond Counsel (Bracewell LLP) and Financial Advisors (US Capital Advisors LLC), to proceed with the preparation of the preliminary official statements and notices of sale for the proposed certificates.*

Contents of the Notice of Intention to Issue the Certificates
The contents of the notice of intention to issue the Certificates are dictated by state law. The maximum par amount listed in the notice of intention sets the maximum amount of certificate proceeds that may be used for the purposes outlined above. To date, the City has received preliminary estimates for the parks renovation building, while the other items have not been bid out, so the amount reflected in the Notice of Intent is the maximum estimated costs. If the final costs of the projects come in lower than the maximum estimated (noted on the Notice of Intent), the City may either lower the amount requested on the Notice of Intent or add similar items listed in the notice (up to the maximum) and remove those items from the FY23 budget.

Pledging of Resources for the Certificates
The Certificates will be secured by a pledge of ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of a subordinate lien of the net revenues of the City's water and sanitary sewer system. The pledge of water and sewer system revenues will be a de minimis limited pledge of net revenues in a total amount not to exceed $1,000. The City does not intend to pay the debt service on the Certificates from the net revenues of the City's water and sewer system and is not required to do so as a result of the limited pledge (beyond the $1,000 pledged). However, state law requires the attachment of a valid pledge of revenues in order to issue certificates of obligation.

The City is limited in the sources of revenue from which it may make a valid pledge of revenues for this purpose and has traditionally used a de minimis pledge of the net revenues of its water and sewer system. For example, state law prohibits the City from pledging sales taxes to the payment of the Certificates. As a result, the City cannot replace the limited pledge of water and sewer revenues with a pledge of sales tax revenues. However, to the extent that the projects funded from with the Certificates are eligible for payment from sales tax revenues, the City could in the future use sales tax revenues to pay the portion of debt service on the Certificates allocable to the projects eligible to be funded from the sales taxes.

** The Preliminary Official Statement (POS) is an informational disclosure document released prior to the sale, that describes the proposed new issue of bonds prior to final determination of the maturity amounts, interest rates, and offering prices/yields. The POS contains preliminary information on the terms and conditions of the bond sale, including the purpose, security features, and discloses economic, financial and legal information applicable to the issue. The POS is used by potential investors to evaluate the structure and credit quality of the transition.*

Michael Higgins, Director of Administrative Services, presented this item before Council with explanation.

City Council expressed concern in expending money on this building for use as a Recreation Center and asked that other locations be examined for possible placement of a Recreation Center. Council expressed interest in scheduling a workshop on this topic for future consideration. No action was taken on this item.

<u>Consider Ordinance 22-QQ, amending Chapter 28, Comprehensive Fee Ordinance of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Alvin, for the purpose of revising certain water and wastewater fees for residential and commercial customers; providing for a ten percent (10%) penalty for late payment; providing for an effective date on the October 2022 billing cycles for Fiscal Year 2022-2023; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.</u>

The City Ordinance requires that water and sewer rates be increased, at minimum, based on the annual consumer price index rate for all urban consumer (CPI-U) for the Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, Texas area. The ordinance also allows the consideration of other factors to determine if an additional increase in water and sewer rates is warranted.

The water and sewer rate adjustment is equal to the percentage that the CPI-U has changed over the previous 12-month period. The CPI-U has increased by 8.5%. For FY23, staff is recommending the minimum water and sewer rate adjustment of 8.5%, in accordance with the City's water and sewer fee ordinance. This calculates to a $7.09 monthly increase to the average residential customer, using 5,000 gallons per month. The revenue generated from the rate increase will be used to fund the continuation of the Utility Master Plan capital improvement program, water and wastewater operations and maintenance needs, as well as the annual principal and interest on bonds and other bond covenant requirements.

In FY21, City Council authorized the appropriation of funds to hire a consultant to study the City's utility revenues and make recommendations to council concerning water and sewer rates; as well as analyze the revenue needs and rates for future years in lieu of the projects identified in the Utility Master Plan. The results of the study will be completed and presented to council in the near future.

The proposed water and wastewater rate increases for FY23 are as follows:

WATER RATES	Current Rate	8.5% rate Increase	Proposed Rate
Base 2,000 Gallons			
Residential	$20.43	$1.74	$22.17
Commercial	$21.44	$1.82	$23.26
Per each 1,000 (2,001- 7,000)	$5.22	$0.44	$5.66
Per each 1,000 (7,001- above)	$7.97	$0.68	$8.65

WASTEWATER RATES	Current	8.5% rate Increase	Proposed Rate
Base 2,000 Gallons			
Residential	$31.68	$2.69	$34.37
Commercial	$32.59	$2.77	$35.36
Per each 1,000 (2,001- above)	$5.22	$0.44	$5.66

Staff recommends adoption of Ordinance 22-QQ.

Michael Higgins, Director of Administrative Services, presented this item before Council with explanation.

Council member Garivey moved to approve Ordinance 22-QQ, amending Chapter 28, Comprehensive Fee Ordinance of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Alvin, for the purpose of revising certain water and wastewater fees for residential and commercial customers; providing for a ten percent (10%) penalty for late payment; providing for an effective date on the October 2022 billing cycles for Fiscal Year 2022-2023; and setting forth other provisions related thereto. Seconded by Council member Vela; motion carried with all members present voting Aye.

Consider, if any, requests from individual council members for an item or items to be placed on the upcoming agenda for the next regularly scheduled meeting.
No items were requested.

REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER
Items of Community Interest and review preliminary list of items for next Council meeting.
Mr. Junru Roland announced items of community interest; and he reviewed the preliminary list for the September 1, 2022, City Council Meeting

ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST
Hear announcements concerning items of community interest from the Mayor, Council members, and City staff, for which no action will be discussed or taken.
Council member Garivey wished good luck to Pearland Leaguers competing in the Little League World Series.

Council member Starkey reminded everyone that school is back in session and to be cautious out on the roadways.

ADJOURNMENT
Mayor Horn adjourned the meeting at 7:32 p.m.

PASSED and APPROVED the 1st day of September 2022.

____
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Finance **Contact:** Michael Higgins, Dir. of Admin. Services

Agenda Item: Acknowledge receipt of the Quarterly Financial Report ending June 30, 2022.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☒Other

Summary: The City Charter requires the Director of Administrative Services to report on the financial condition of the City. Included in the June 30, 2022, report are the following:

- General Fund Summaries
- Sales Tax Revenues
- Utility Fund Revenue & Expense Comparison
- Sanitation Fund Revenue & Expense Comparison
- EMS Fund Revenue & Expense Comparison
- Operating Revenues & Expenditures – Budget vs. Actual (General, Utility, Sanitation, EMS)
- Cash & Investment Summary
- Major Funds Recap – General, Hotel, Utility, Sanitation, EMS, Sales Tax, Fleet)

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ________ **Amount:** ________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☒ Required ☐ **Date Completed:** 8/29/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- June 2022 Financial Report Presentation
- Tyler Financial Report – June 2022

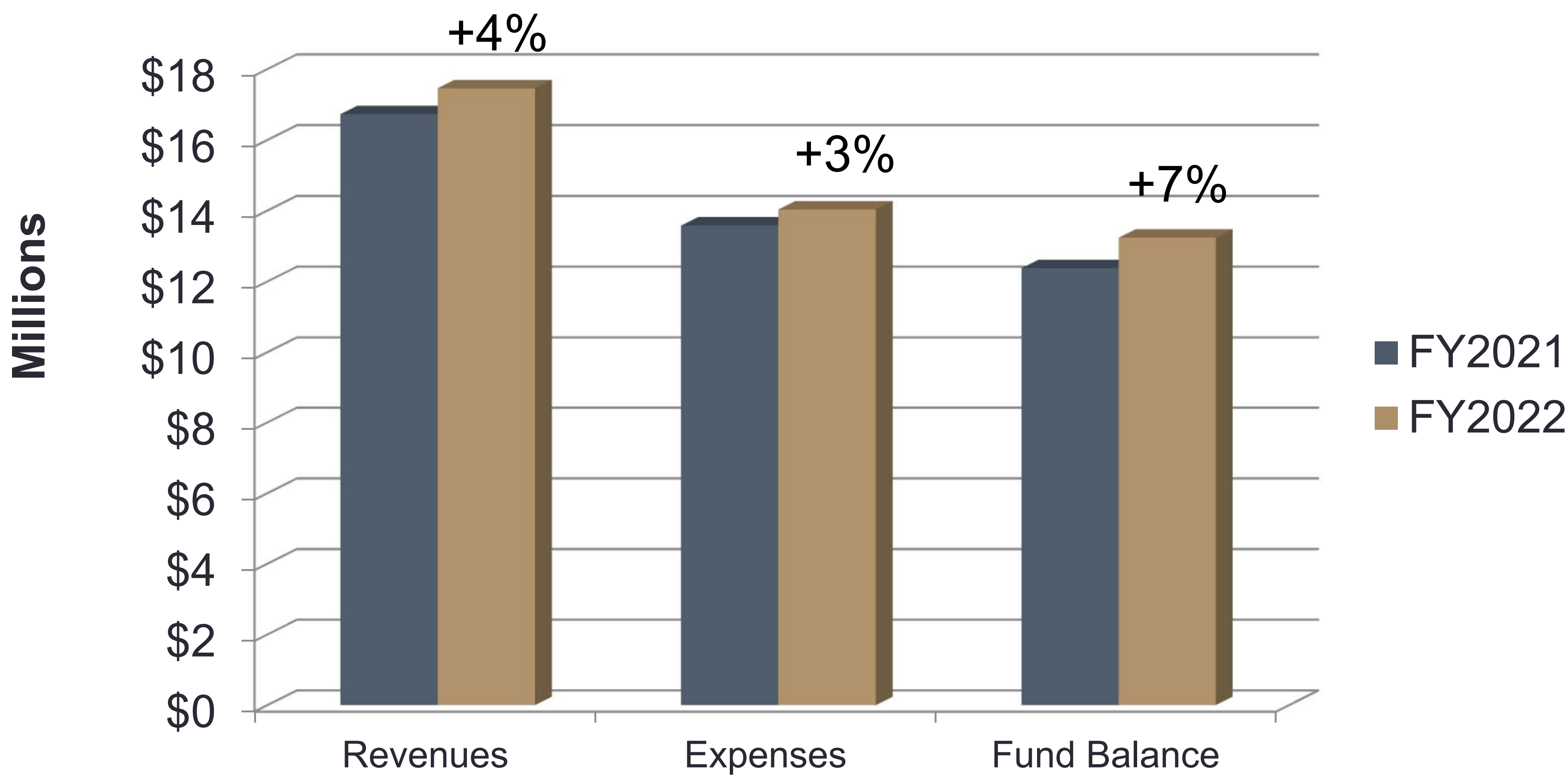
Recommendation: Move to acknowledge receipt of the Quarterly Financial Report ending June 30, 2022.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

City of Alvin

Monthly Financial Summary Report
For the Quarter ended June 30, 2022

General Fund Summary – June 2022
Revenue, Expense & Fund Balance Comparison



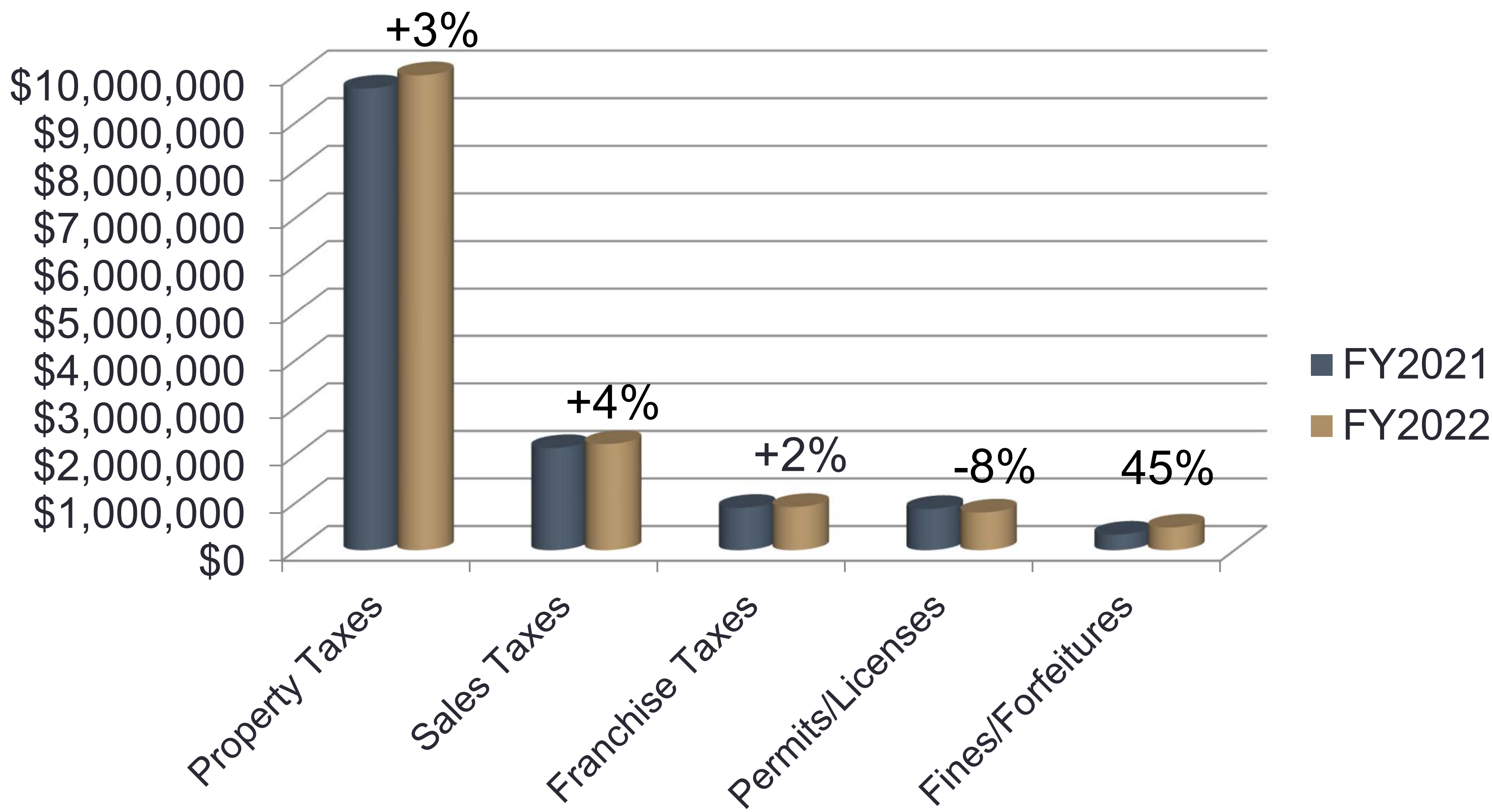
General Fund Summary – June 2022
Revenue, Expense & Fund Balance Comparison

- General Fund revenues through June 2022 were $17.5m. This is 4% more than the previous year through June 2021 which was $16.7m.

- General Fund expenditures year-to-date was $14m, or 3% more than the previous year total at June 2022, which was $13.6m.

- Fund Balance at 6/30/22 is approximately $13.2m which is a 7% increase over the prior year total.

General Fund
Major Revenue Comparison
as of June 30, 2022



General Fund
Major Revenue Comparison
as of June 30, 2022

The General Fund's major revenue sources include property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, permits/licenses and fines/forfeitures.

- To date, current property tax revenues collected is $9,817,192. The budget for this account is $9,971,430, which is 98.5% collected. Total property taxes collected (excluding the Denbury portion) is $9,990,001, and last year through June 2021 it was $9,710,698,or an increase of 3%.

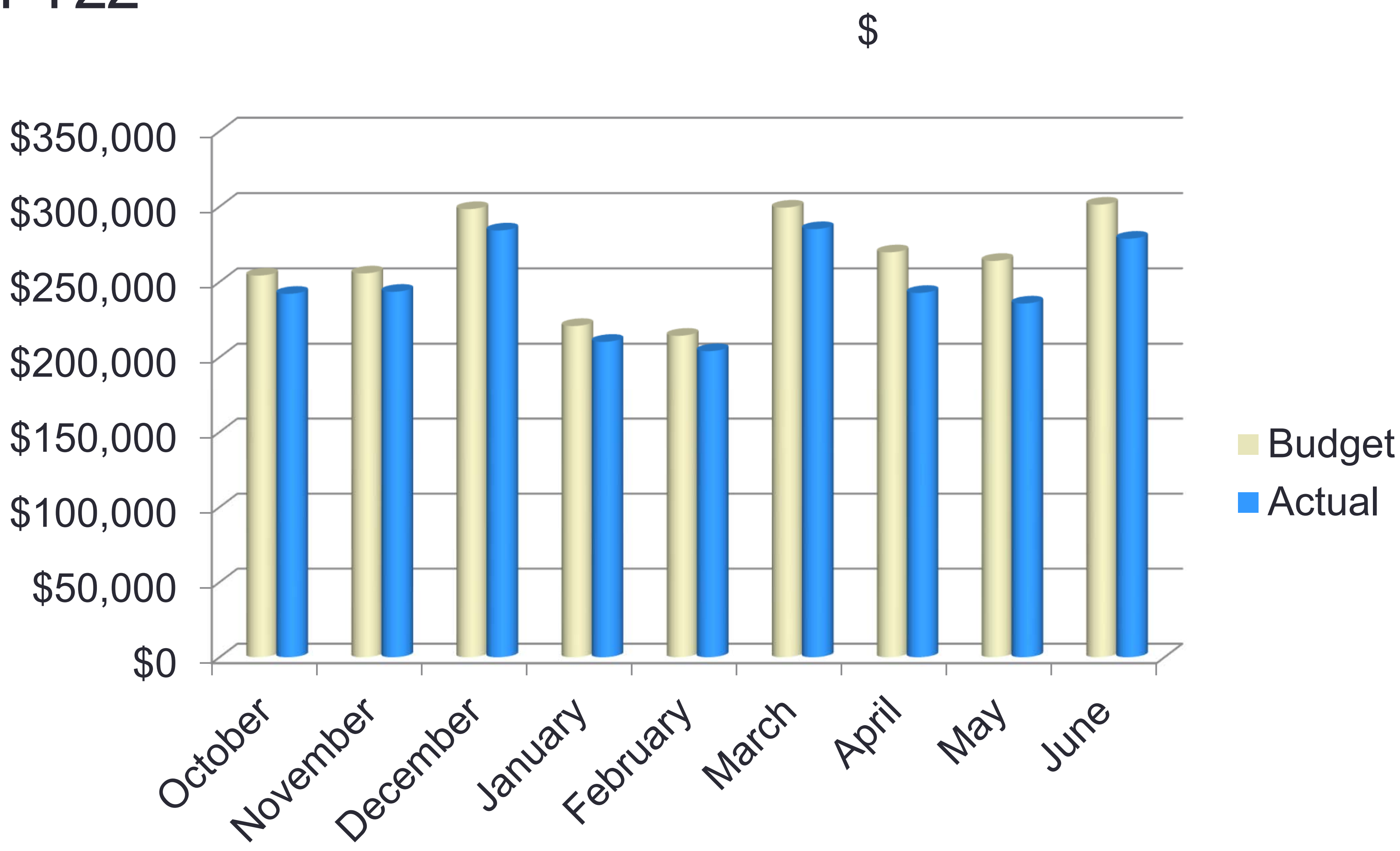
- Sales taxes allocated to the General Fund is $2,232,959, or an increase of $85,295 (+4%) as compared to the previous year total through June 2021.

- Total franchise tax revenues are 2%, or $19,260, more than the previous year. Franchise tax revenues are based on a percentage of a utility's gross receipts.

- Permits/Licenses are down 8%, or -$73,434, over the previous year at the same time.

- Fines/Forfeitures totaled $476,128, which is an increase of 45%, or $148,592. The total a year ago was $327,536. This account includes items such as building, electrical, mechanical, plan check fees.

General Fund Sales Tax Revenues
Budget vs. Actual
FY22

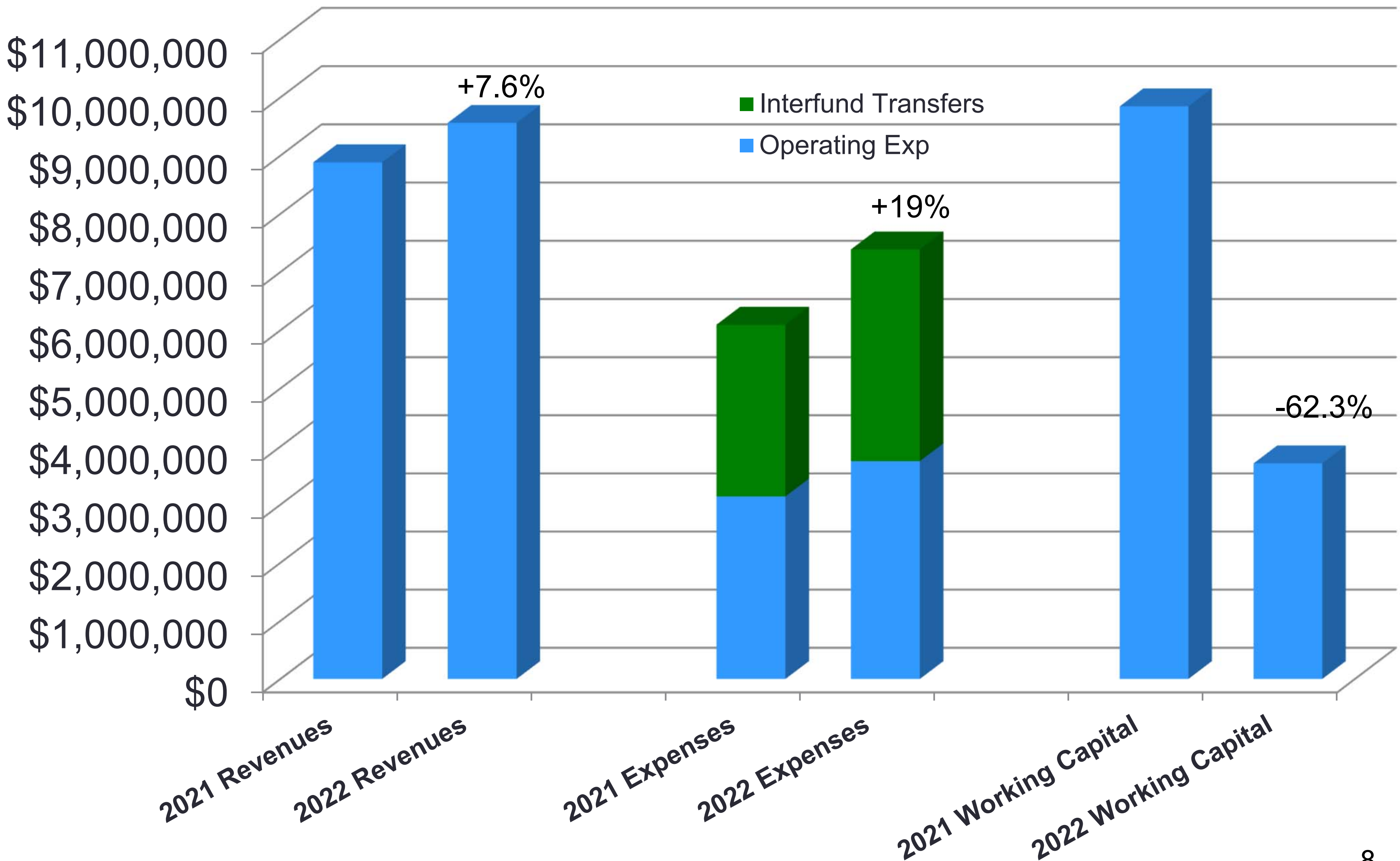


Sales Tax Revenues
Budget vs. Actual
FY22

- Actual sales tax collections for the General Fund through June is $2,226,173. With the estimated collections for July-Sept of $774,531, the FY22 estimate is $3,000,714, or $12,540 more than budget.

- The total budget for FY22 sales taxes in the General Fund is $2,988,174.

UTILITY FUND
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)



UTILITY FUND
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)

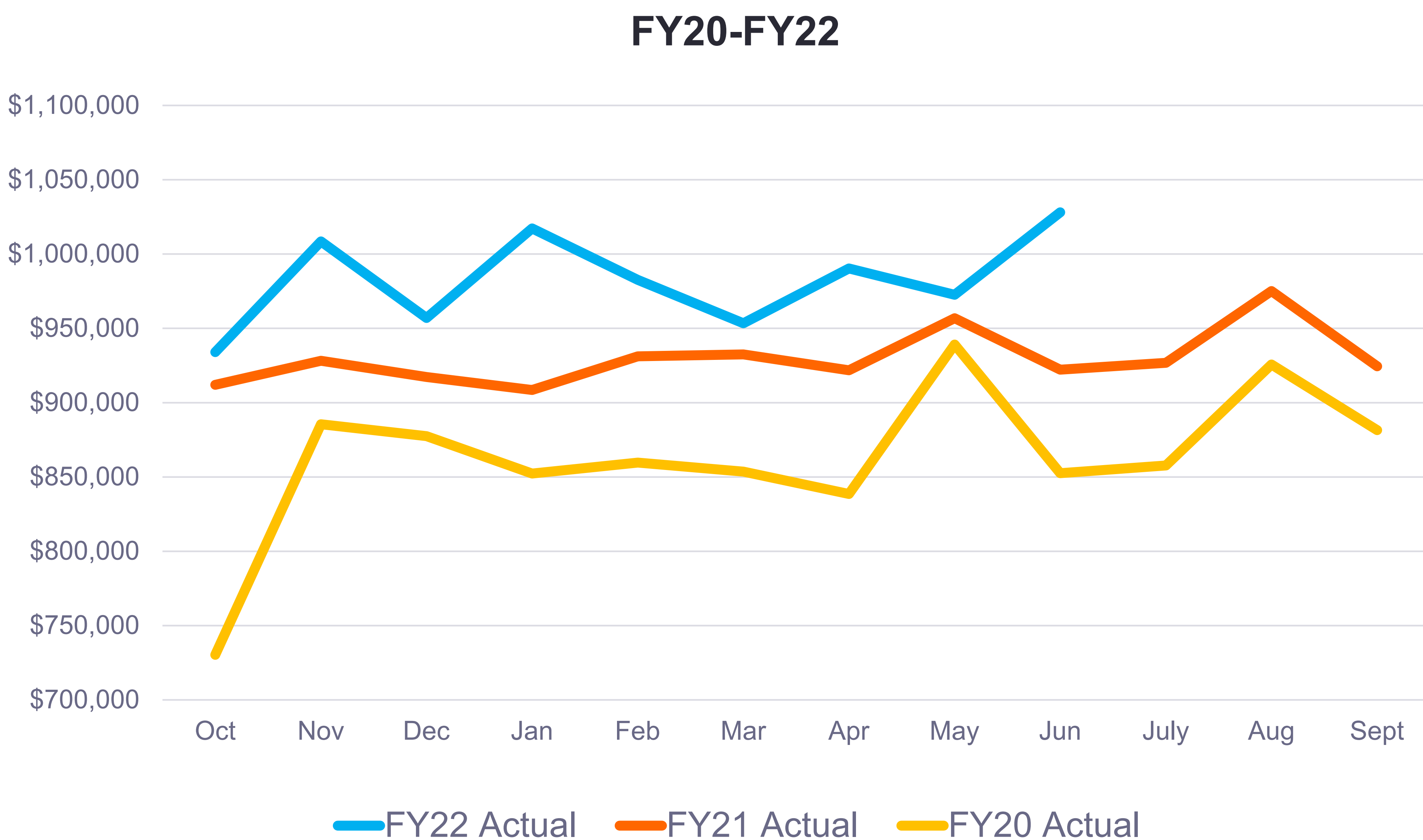
- Total Utility Fund **revenues** is $9,560,595, which is 7.6% more than the previous YTD total by $676,012. Last year, total revenues were $8,884,583. The increase is due to added growth and the 5th year utility rate increase.

- Utility Fund **operating expenses** is $3,748,364, which is $607,783, or 19% higher, in comparison to the previous year.

- FY22 **working capital** decreased by 62%, or $3.2m, as there was an increase in liabilities for vendors for construction contracts and bonds payable from FY21. Accounts payable increased by $2.2m and bonds payable increased by $879,000.

- Interfund Transfers represent fund transfers to the Utility Projects Fund for utility projects, the General Fund for costs associated with providing administrative services – legal, human resource, finance, etc., and the internal service funds (Vehicle Support/Maint, Vehicle Repl, and Facility Maint). Also, interfund transfers to the Utility Debt Fund have increased due to funding of the Series 2019, 2020 and 2021 Revenue Bonds.

Utility Fund
FY22 Water & Sewer Revenues Billed per Month



Utility Fund
FY22 Water & Sewer Revenue Billing

- During the current quarter of April-June 2022, the city billed $2,990,970 for water and wastewater. From April-June 2021, the city billed $2,342,839. This was an increase of $648,131, or 28%.

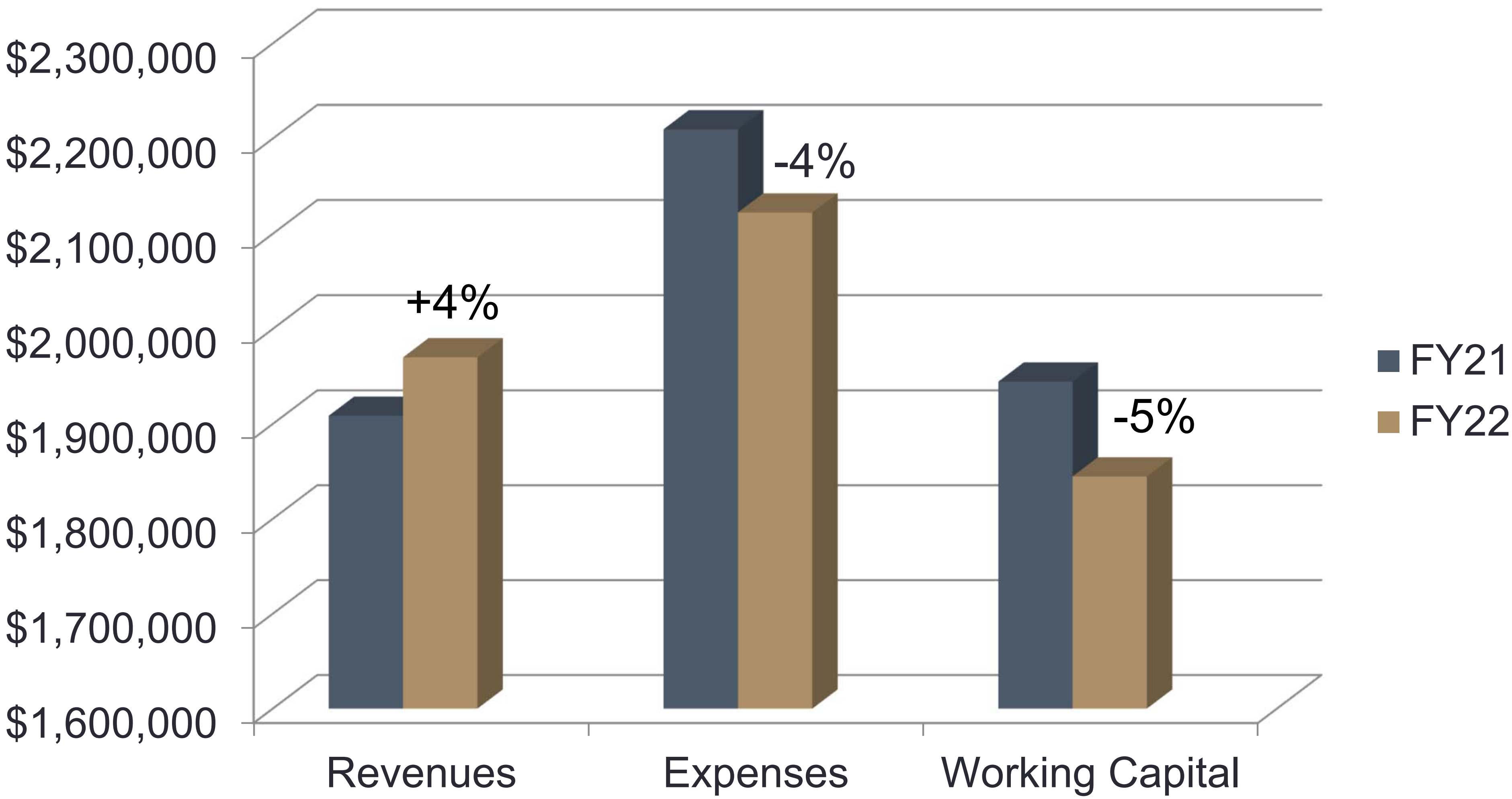
- The prior 2 years, specifically in May, were COVID related years where the consumption was higher as residents were at home more often.

- Total water/sewer charges for the year from Oct-June 2022 was $8,843,735, which is an increase of $513,155, or 6%, as compared to Oct-June of 2021 which was $8,330,580.

- Total revenues through June 2022 is $9,560,595, which is 7.6% more than the same time a year ago which was $8,884,583.

- Other charges for services include fire hydrant rentals, miscellaneous, investment income, sludge disposal, effluent fees, reconnect fees, storm water permit fees, rental income, and TCEQ permit fees.

Sanitation Fund
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)



Sanitation Fund
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)

- **Total revenues** through June 2022 is $1,998,184 in FY22 which is 4% more than the same time period in FY2021 which was a total of $1,920,639.

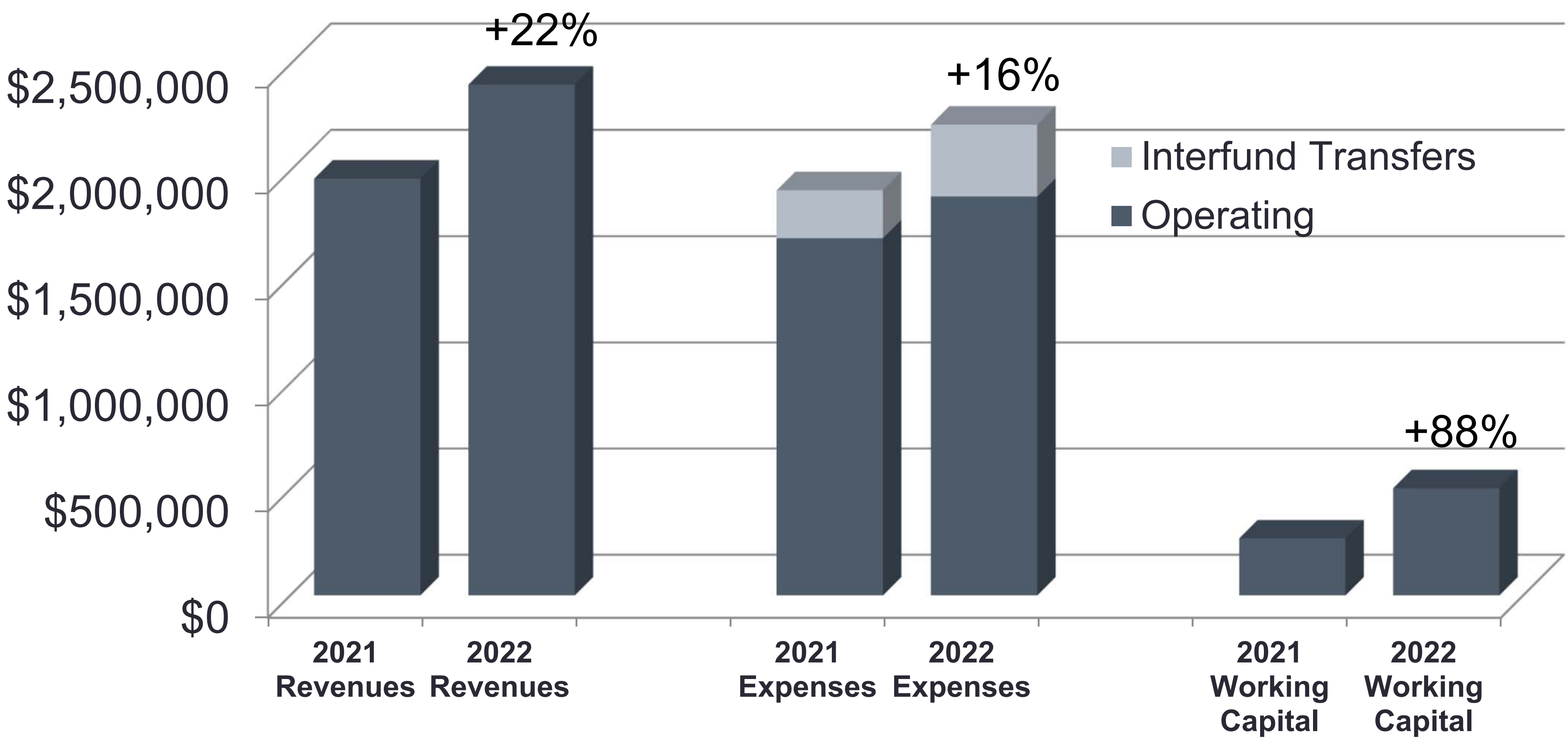
- **Total expenses** through June 2022 is $2,122,291 which is a 4% decrease as compared to the same time a year ago which was $2,209,719.

- **Commercial garbage fee revenues** is $1,248,492 through June 2022. Last year through the same time period, the total was $1,211,742. This is an increase of $36,750, or 3%.

- **Residential garbage fees** through June 2022 is $698,209. Through June 2021, the total was $673,416. This is an increase of $24,793, or 3.6%.

- Contractor **expenditures** are down 3.3% in comparison to the previous year. Through June 2022, $1,914,250 was expended while $1,979,305 was incurred through June 2021. This is a decrease of $65,055. The major reduction in cost is due to the AISD who restructured their services across their campuses in FY22 and commercial accounts reducing services.

EMS Fund
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)



EMS Fund
Revenue & Expense Comparison (YTD)

- **Total EMS revenues** through June 2022 was $2,404,180. This is a 22% increase, or $441,504 as compared to last June 2021 which was $1,962,676. Revenues are contingent on services provided as well as collections from our billing company. The major reason for the increase in FY22 was a transfer from the CRF (Coronavirus Relief Fund) in the amount or $367,517.

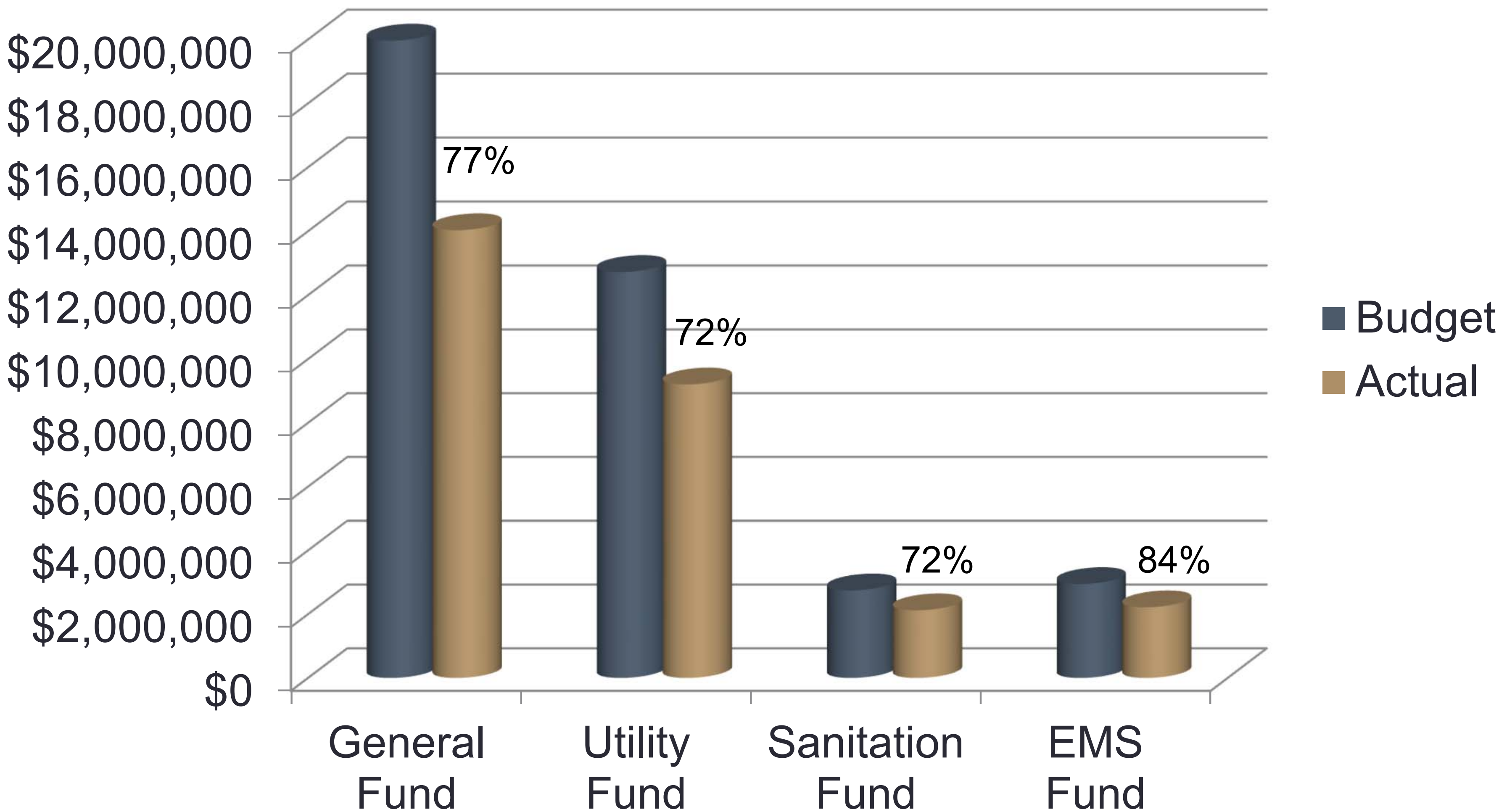
- FY22 **medicaid and medicare** revenues through June 2022 increased by $43,341, or 15%, as compared to that same time in FY21. A total of $335,798 was received through June FY22 while $292,457 was received during the same time through June FY21.

- The YTD EMS **utility fee** revenue increased by 2% or $14,616. The total through June FY22 is $647,0545, and through June FY21 it was $632,438.

- YTD **operating expenditures** (excluding interfund transfers) are $2,216,224. During the same time in FY21, the total was $1,907,976. The result was an increase of $308,248, or 16%. The majority of the increased expenditures are in personnel services which was $127,527 and interfund transfers of $112,116.

- **Working capital** (or net cash available for operations) is $509,163, or an increase of 88% as compared to the June 2021 balance of $268,698.

Operating Revenues
Budget vs. Actual
as of June 30, 2022 (75% of FY)



Operating Revenues
Budget vs. Actual
as of June 30, 2022 (75% of FY)

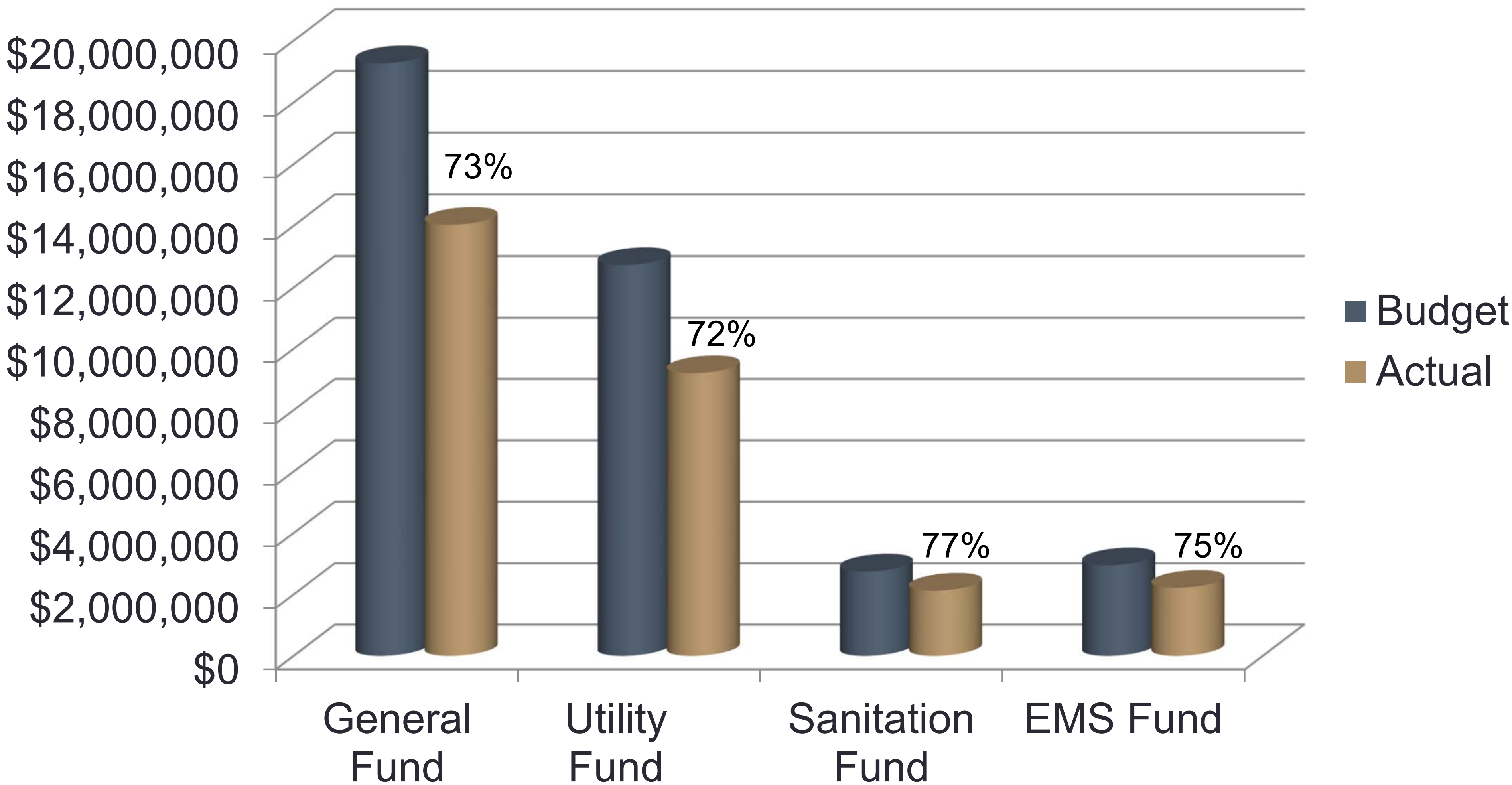
- General Fund Revenues
  - Budget: $19,186,245
  - Actual: $14,728,336
  - 77%

- Utility Fund
  - Budget: $12,625,927
  - Actual: $9,560,595
  - 76%

- Sanitation Fund
  - Budget: $2,767,183
  - Actual: $1,998,184
  - 72%

- EMS Fund
  - Budget: $2,851,717
  - Actual: $2,404,180
  - 84%

Operating Expenditures
Budget vs. Actual
as of June 30, 2022 (75% of FY)



Operating Expenditures Budget vs. Actual as of June 30, 2022 (75% of FY)

- General Fund Exp
    - Budget: $19,264,201
    - Actual: $14,031,062
    - 70%
- Utility Fund
    - Budget: $12,724,624
    - Actual: $9,204,242
    - 72%
- Sanitation Fund
    - Budget: $2,744,609
    - Actual: $2,122,291
    - 77%
- EMS Fund
    - Budget: $2,945,652
    - Actual: $2,216,224
    - 75%

Cash and Investment Summary

Cash and Investments

June 30, 2022

General Fund	$ 18,345,781
Utility Fund	13,137,361
Special Revenue Funds (a)	2,028,978
Cemetery Fund	773,086
Sanitation Fund	1,867,556
EMS	570,997
Capital Projects (Governmental) (b)	16,037,527
Capital Projects (Utility) (c)	34,487,177
Internal Service Funds (d)	5,514,020
Debt Service Fund	(8,158)
TIRZ	2,165,075
Total	**$ 94,919,400**

a Fire Capital, Hotel, Municipal Court, Special Investigation, Senior, Public Education Governmental, and Donation Funds
b Sales Tax Fund and Governmental Bond Funds
c Utility Bond Funds
d Fleet Maintenance, Vehicle Replacement, IT Support/Maint, Computer Replacement, and Facility Maintenance.

CITY OF ALVIN

MAJOR FUNDS RECAP

For the period ending 6/30/2022

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

GENERAL FUND	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
PROPERTY TAXES	207,335	133,350	-36%	9,710,698	9,990,001	3%	10,193,930	203,929
DENBURY (PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES)	-	-	0%	469,553	384,844	0%	384,877	33
SALES TAXES	252,593	246,192	-3%	2,147,664	2,232,959	4%	2,999,674	766,715
OTHER TAXES	5,860	5,090	0%	40,611	42,855	0%	53,000	10,145
FRANCHISE TAXES	43	-	0%	889,470	908,730	2%	1,205,000	296,270
PERMITS AND LICENSES	128,218	74,781	-42%	866,595	793,161	-8%	957,015	163,854
FINES AND FORFEITURES	42,868	51,625	20%	327,536	476,128	45%	435,000	(41,128)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	38,349	27,466	-28%	467,127	372,344	-20%	553,025	180,681
OTHER INCOME	15,255	237,587	1457%	563,349	417,641	-26%	259,749	(157,892)
INTRAGOVERNMENTAL	138,189	(33,503)	-124%	1,243,701	1,841,530	48%	2,144,975	303,445
TOTAL REVENUES	**828,710**	**742,588**	**-10%**	**16,726,304**	**17,460,193**	**4%**	**19,186,245**	**1,726,052**
EXPENDITURES								
MAYOR AND COUNCIL	3,823	6,864	80%	36,780	41,898	14%	56,361	14,463
CITY SECRETARY	26,341	32,676	24%	234,885	270,480	15%	383,431	112,951
CITY ATTORNEY	24,044	26,299	9%	218,148	231,512	6%	366,703	135,191
CITY MANAGER	28,066	31,545	12%	254,806	292,170	15%	390,248	98,078
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS	7,376	8,148	10%	141,394	86,148	-39%	120,408	34,260
FINANCE	29,477	37,252	26%	354,499	350,549	-1%	497,088	146,539
COURT	22,393	24,653	10%	205,910	224,274	9%	307,962	83,688
HUMAN RESOURCES	25,194	39,423	56%	189,599	204,759	8%	379,160	174,401
CITY HALL	7,242	2,909	-60%	65,157	17,780	-73%	22,886	5,106
POLICE	594,394	610,365	3%	5,774,650	5,932,486	3%	8,493,938	2,561,452
HUMANE	34,769	41,687	20%	364,028	421,905	16%	587,475	165,570
FIRE	61,245	237,811	288%	718,581	972,650	35%	1,238,679	266,029
EMERGENCY MMGT	14,776	5,157	-65%	58,547	63,068	8%	87,935	24,867
ENGINEERING	67,455	(122,488)	-282%	628,507	447,348	-29%	1,241,390	794,042
CODE ENFORCEMENT	6,840	10,091	48%	76,462	90,848	19%	131,228	40,380
PARKS AND RECREATION	156,258	172,042	10%	1,367,180	1,177,103	-14%	1,672,070	494,967
LIBRARY	4,188	7,889	88%	61,686	71,673	16%	120,624	48,951
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	758,126	625,485	-17%	2,831,433	3,134,411	11%	3,866,615	732,204
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**1,872,006**	**1,797,808**	**-4%**	**13,582,252**	**14,031,062**	**3%**	**19,964,201**	**5,933,139**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(1,043,296)**	**(1,055,220)**		**3,144,052**	**3,429,131**			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE				9,229,374	9,810,059			
ENDING FUND BALANCE				**12,373,426**	**13,239,190**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

HOTEL TAX FUND

	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
OCCUPANCY TAXES	16,678	3,266	-80%	191,688	151,799	-21%	275,000	123,201
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	101	1,088	977%	24,316	36,330	49%	23,200	(13,130)
TOTAL REVENUES	**16,779**	**4,354**	**-74%**	**216,004**	**188,129**	**-13%**	**298,200**	**110,071**
EXPENDITURES								
PERSONNEL	5,447	5,693	0%	51,371	51,780	1%	72,885	21,105
SUPPLIES	203	720	255%	30,809	33,762	10%	29,000	(4,762)
CONTRACT SERVICES	22,232	17,619	-21%	117,974	146,555	24%	203,576	57,021
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	0%	-	2,398	100%	2,500	103
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	0%	7,275	13,621	87%	7,203	(6,418)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	2,214	5,665	156%	19,925	50,983	156%	67,977	16,994
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**30,096**	**29,697**	**-1%**	**227,354**	**299,099**	**32%**	**383,141**	**84,042**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(13,317)**	**(25,343)**		**(11,349)**	**(110,970)**			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE				474,670	494,326			
ENDING FUND BALANCE				**463,321**	**383,357**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL (Cash basis)
For the period ending 6/30/2022

UTILITY FUND

	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	961,377	1,068,093	11%	8,626,908	9,165,303	6%	12,115,211	2,949,908
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	23,167	31,447	36%	257,675	395,292	53%	510,717	115,425
TOTAL REVENUES	**984,544**	**1,099,540**	**12%**	**8,884,583**	**9,560,595**	**7.6%**	**12,625,927**	**3,065,332**
EXPENDITURES								
WATER	101,925	192,768	89%	892,456	1,112,226	25%	1,499,743	387,517
SEWER	80,116	83,726	5%	578,739	691,351	19%	1,049,475	358,124
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	52,103	167,300	221%	675,165	802,478	19%	1,277,968	475,490
ADMINISTRATION	31,139	33,552	8%	241,515	302,054	25%	424,833	122,779
BILLING AND COLLECTIONS	21,905	47,401	116%	246,505	333,331	35%	487,967	154,636
PUBLIC SERVICES FACILTY	3,624	7,467	106%	46,104	71,402	55%	101,110	29,708
CODE ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM	8,014	5,480	-32%	52,972	47,232	-11%	74,435	27,203
CONTRACT SERVICES	40,122	44,524	0%	407,125	388,290	-5%	622,572	234,282
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**338,948**	**582,218**	**72%**	**3,140,581**	**3,748,364**	**19%**	**5,538,103**	**1,789,739**
OTHER EXPENDITURES								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	2,068,816	604,767	-71%	6,011,384	5,455,878	-9%	7,186,521	1,730,643
TOTAL OTHER EXPENDITURES	**2,068,816**	**604,767**	-71%	**6,011,384**	**5,455,878**	-9%	**7,186,521**	**1,730,643**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,407,764**	**1,186,985**	**-51%**	**9,151,965**	**9,204,242**	**1%**	**12,724,624**	**3,520,382**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(1,423,220)**	**(87,445)**		**(267,382)**	**356,353**			
BEGINNING NET OPERATING ASSETS				8,573,192	3,547,611			
ENDING NET OPERATING ASSETS				**8,305,810**	**3,903,964**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

SANITATION FUND

	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	209,561	219,868	5%	1,908,549	1,970,111	3%	2,755,683	785,572
FRANCHISE FEE	-	14,380	0%	10,884	14,380	100%	11,000	
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	102	1,149	1026%	1,206	13,693	1035%	500	(13,193)
TOTAL REVENUES	**209,663**	**235,397**	**12%**	**1,920,639**	**1,998,184**	**4%**	**2,767,183**	**772,379**
EXPENDITURES								
CONTRACT SERVICES	390,153	215,659	0%	1,985,264	1,921,041	-3%	2,489,114	568,073
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	14,578	19,620	35%	213,750	181,207	-15%	244,895	63,688
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	0%	10,705	20,043	87%	10,600	(9,443)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**404,731**	**235,279**	**-42%**	**2,209,719**	**2,122,291**	**-4%**	**2,744,609**	**568,073**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(195,068)**	**118**		**(289,080)**	**(124,107)**			
BEGINNING NET OPERATING ASSETS				2,233,627	1,968,771			
ENDING NET OPERATING ASSETS				**1,944,547**	**1,844,664**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

EMS FUND

	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
Hillcrest EMS/Fire Service	-	-	0%	10,800	7,200	0%	14,400	7,200
Emergency Service District	-	-	0%	284,250	212,500	-25%	402,750	190,250
Medicaid	2,054	1,291	-37%	21,478	14,695	-32%	28,000	13,305
Medicare	26,687	42,013	57%	270,979	321,103	18%	330,000	8,897
Service Charges - Intermedix	143,656	96,640	-33%	727,564	701,501	-4%	850,000	148,499
EMS Utility Fee	70,944	72,600	2%	632,438	647,054	2%	850,000	202,946
Grant Proceeds	3,669	-	0%	7,862	110,934	100%	-	(110,934)
Other Operating Income	1	6,730	672900%	7,305	389,193	5228%	376,567	(12,626)
TOTAL REVENUES	**247,011**	**219,274**	**-11%**	**1,962,676**	**2,404,180**	**22%**	**2,851,717**	**447,537**
EXPENDITURES								
Personnel	122,721	137,168	12%	1,158,512	1,296,039	12%	1,627,827	331,788
Supplies	28,993	26,351	-9%	155,409	225,320	45%	243,572	18,252
Contract Services	45,109	(74,957)	-266%	360,477	349,212	-3%	410,400	61,188
Debt Service	-	-	0%	7,649	7,608	-1%	7,608	0
Interfund Transfers	25,103	37,561	50%	225,929	338,045	50%	450,727	112,682
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**221,926**	**126,123**	**-43%**	**1,907,976**	**2,216,224**	**16%**	**2,740,134**	**523,910**
CAPITAL OUTLAY (NON RECURRING)	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	205,518	205,518
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**221,926**	**126,123**	**-43%**	**1,907,976**	**2,216,224**	**16.2%**	**2,945,652**	**729,428**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**25,085**	**93,151**		**54,700**	**187,956**			
BEGINNING WORKING CAPITAL				213,998	318,207			
ENDING WORKING CAPITAL				**268,698**	**506,163**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

SALES TAX FUND	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
SALES TAX REVENUES	505,034	492,236	-3%	4,293,329	4,204,232	-2%	5,985,322	1,781,090
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	778	10,128	1202%	4,736	578,661	12118%	145,746	(432,915)
TOTAL REVENUES	**505,812**	**502,364**	**-1%**	**4,298,065**	**4,782,893**	**11%**	**6,131,068**	**1,348,175**
EXPENDITURES								
PERSONNEL (STREET)	63,694	67,661	6%	645,323	673,811	4%	1,194,620	520,809
PERSONNEL (CODE ENFORCEMENT)	1,732	1,794	4%	16,282	16,535	2%	23,137	6,602
SUPPLIES	17,362	21,338	23%	125,639	180,996	44%	253,697	72,701
CONTRACT SERVICES	70,061	37,081	-47%	674,704	502,285	-26%	1,029,479	527,194
CAPITAL OUTLAY (CIP)	322,211	-	0%	1,362,723	933,814	-31%	3,650,319	2,716,505
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	91,687	111,409	22%	817,889	996,574	22%	1,135,457	138,883
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**566,747**	**239,283**	**-58%**	**3,642,560**	**3,304,015**	**-9%**	**7,286,708**	**3,982,693**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(60,935)**	**263,081**		**655,505**	**1,478,878**			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE				9,088,870	10,008,538			
ENDING FUND BALANCE				**9,744,375**	**11,487,416**			

CITY OF ALVIN
BUDGET VS ACTUAL
For the period ending 6/30/2022

Fleet Maintenance Fund

	CURRENT MONTH LAST YEAR	CURRENT MONTH THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR	YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR	% CHANGE	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
REVENUES								
INTRA GOVERNMENTAL TRANSFERS	63,741	64,289	1%	573,668	578,597	1%	771,462	192,865
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	9,418	787	-92%	24,829	12,596	-49%	100	(12,496)
TOTAL REVENUES	**73,159**	**65,076**	**12%**	**598,497**	**591,193**	**-1%**	**771,562**	**180,369**
EXPENDITURES								
PERSONNEL	14,030	14,729	5%	128,329	135,392	6%	198,167	62,775
SUPPLIES	8,218	13,547	65%	84,941	89,608	5%	141,223	51,615
CONTRACT SERVICES	48,509	31,157	-36%	319,560	389,982	22%	466,966	76,984
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	21,600	21,600
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	2,709	6,971	157%	24,383	62,742	157%	83,656	59,273
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**73,466**	**66,404**	**-10%**	**557,213**	**677,724**	**22%**	**911,612**	**272,247**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	**(307)**	**(1,328)**		**41,284**	**(86,531)**			
BEGINNING OPERATING ASSETS				613,728	760,238			
ENDING OPERATING ASSETS				**655,012**	**673,707**			

General Fund

Budget Report for Short Fiscals

Alvin, TX (FINANCE)

Account Summary

For Fiscal: 2021-2022 Period Ending: 06/30/2022

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 111 - GENERAL OPERATING FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4000 - Property Tax Account Types							
111-400005	Current Tax Collections	9,971,430.00	9,971,430.00	119,446.16	9,817,192.08	-154,237.92	1.55 %
111-400010	Delinquent Taxes	135,000.00	135,000.00	6,041.11	91,164.26	-43,835.74	32.47 %
111-400015	Occupation Taxes On Fees	2,500.00	2,500.00	210.00	2,200.97	-299.03	11.96 %
111-400020	Payment In Lieu Of Taxes	384,877.00	384,877.00	0.00	384,843.82	-33.18	0.01 %
111-400025	Penalty & Interest	80,000.00	80,000.00	7,652.27	74,522.78	-5,477.22	6.85 %
111-400030	Rendition Penalty	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	4,920.66	-79.34	1.59 %
RevenueCategory: 4000 - Property Tax Account Types Total:		**10,578,807.00**	**10,578,807.00**	**133,349.54**	**10,374,844.57**	**-203,962.43**	**1.93%**
RevenueCategory: 4001 - Sales Tax Account Types							
111-400100	Sales Tax Revenue	2,988,174.00	2,988,174.00	245,215.32	2,224,278.67	-763,895.33	25.56 %
111-400101	County Sales Tax Rebate	11,500.00	11,500.00	976.56	8,679.72	-2,820.28	24.52 %
RevenueCategory: 4001 - Sales Tax Account Types Total:		**2,999,674.00**	**2,999,674.00**	**246,191.88**	**2,232,958.39**	**-766,715.61**	**25.56%**
RevenueCategory: 4002 - State Mixed Drink Tax Account Type							
111-400200	State Mixed Drink Tax	53,000.00	53,000.00	5,090.48	42,854.80	-10,145.20	19.14 %
RevenueCategory: 4002 - State Mixed Drink Tax Account Type Tota		**53,000.00**	**53,000.00**	**5,090.48**	**42,854.80**	**-10,145.20**	**19.14%**
RevenueCategory: 4003 - Franchise Account Types							
111-400300	Franchise - Gas Company	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	56,177.77	-3,822.23	6.37 %
111-400310	Franchise - Electric	875,000.00	875,000.00	0.00	675,024.81	-199,975.19	22.85 %
111-400320	Franchise - Telephone	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	24,896.69	-25,103.31	50.21 %
111-400330	Telephone Lines Right-of-Way Fee	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	15,954.33	-24,045.67	60.11 %
111-400340	Franchise - Cable	180,000.00	180,000.00	0.00	136,676.64	-43,323.36	24.07 %
RevenueCategory: 4003 - Franchise Account Types Total:		**1,205,000.00**	**1,205,000.00**	**0.00**	**908,730.24**	**-296,269.76**	**24.59%**
RevenueCategory: 4004 - License & Permit Account Types							
111-400400	Building Permits	310,000.00	310,000.00	16,625.00	258,414.80	-51,585.20	16.64 %
111-400420	Demolition	500.00	500.00	100.00	883.11	383.11	176.62 %
111-400430	Electrical Permits	115,000.00	115,000.00	9,363.65	83,699.50	-31,300.50	27.22 %
111-400440	Plumbing Permits	90,000.00	90,000.00	8,156.50	68,106.50	-21,893.50	24.33 %
111-400460	Taxi Permits	315.00	315.00	0.00	7.87	-307.13	97.50 %
111-400470	Beer Permits	2,500.00	2,500.00	467.50	1,952.50	-547.50	21.90 %
111-400480	Mechanical Permits	64,000.00	64,000.00	5,661.25	54,627.00	-9,373.00	14.65 %
111-400490	Mobile Home Park License Fee	37,000.00	37,000.00	0.00	36,436.25	-563.75	1.52 %
111-400500	Placement Permit Fee	1,400.00	1,400.00	375.00	1,201.88	-198.12	14.15 %
111-400510	Restaurant Permits	41,500.00	41,500.00	4,000.00	34,068.75	-7,431.25	17.91 %
111-400520	Pool Tables	300.00	300.00	0.00	120.00	-180.00	60.00 %
111-400525	Special Permits	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	650.00	-1,350.00	67.50 %
111-400527	Oil & Gas Wells & Pipeline Fees	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	3,000.00	160.00 %
111-400530	Wrecker Permits	2,000.00	2,000.00	600.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
111-400540	Bowling Permits	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00 %
111-400560	Irrigation Permit Fees	5,000.00	5,000.00	400.00	7,520.00	2,520.00	150.40 %
111-400570	Re-inspection Fees	7,000.00	7,000.00	300.00	3,103.75	-3,896.25	55.66 %
111-400580	Plan Checking Fees	145,000.00	145,000.00	8,464.00	134,268.50	-10,731.50	7.40 %
111-400590	Subdivision Plat Fees	12,000.00	12,000.00	1,361.88	11,829.07	-170.93	1.42 %
111-400610	Engineering Fees - Surveying	50,000.00	50,000.00	15,788.22	29,408.37	-20,591.63	41.18 %
111-400620	Amusement Store License	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	23,403.65	3,403.65	117.02 %
111-400630	Amusement Center License	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	2,720.00	-280.00	9.33 %
111-400640	Other Animal Pound Fees	27,000.00	27,000.00	1,860.00	17,995.00	-9,005.00	33.35 %
111-400650	Animal Permits & Licenses	4,000.00	4,000.00	40.00	2,195.00	-1,805.00	45.13 %
111-400660	Fire Marshal Fees	12,000.00	12,000.00	1,178.00	9,564.00	-2,436.00	20.30 %
111-400670	Banner Permit Fees	400.00	400.00	40.00	885.00	485.00	221.25 %
RevenueCategory: 4004 - License & Permit Account Types Total:		**957,015.00**	**957,015.00**	**74,781.00**	**793,160.50**	**-163,854.50**	**17.12%**

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types							
111-401010	Grant Proceeds	0.00	0.00	540.78	5,562.03	5,562.03	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**540.78**	**5,562.03**	**5,562.03**	**0.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types							
111-402010	Emergency Service District Fee	356,425.00	356,425.00	0.00	146,620.00	-209,805.00	58.86 %
111-402020	Hillcrest EMS/Fire Service	27,600.00	27,600.00	0.00	13,800.00	-13,800.00	50.00 %
111-402025	Manvel Interlocal Agreement	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
111-402030	Parks & Recreation Program	45,000.00	45,000.00	2,024.77	66,800.61	21,800.61	148.45 %
111-402040	Swimming Pool	30,000.00	30,000.00	19,038.25	39,979.75	9,979.75	133.27 %
111-402050	Sports Agreement Revenue	45,000.00	45,000.00	2,757.25	52,551.28	7,551.28	116.78 %
111-402060	Credit Card Service Fee	24,000.00	24,000.00	3,646.19	27,592.59	3,592.59	114.97 %
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types Total:		**553,025.00**	**553,025.00**	**27,466.46**	**372,344.23**	**-180,680.77**	**32.67%**
RevenueCategory: 4030 - Fines & Forfeitures Account Types							
111-403000	Fines & Forfeitures	430,000.00	430,000.00	51,034.14	467,567.39	37,567.39	108.74 %
111-403010	Child Safety Fines	1,000.00	1,000.00	108.00	3,200.17	2,200.17	320.02 %
111-403020	Traffic Control Fines	4,000.00	4,000.00	482.60	5,360.86	1,360.86	134.02 %
RevenueCategory: 4030 - Fines & Forfeitures Account Types Total:		**435,000.00**	**435,000.00**	**51,624.74**	**476,128.42**	**41,128.42**	**9.45%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
111-404000	Interest Income	15,000.00	15,000.00	11,476.73	26,391.55	11,391.55	175.94 %
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total		**15,000.00**	**15,000.00**	**11,476.73**	**26,391.55**	**11,391.55**	**75.94%**
RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types							
111-405000	Rental Income - City Property	2,500.00	2,500.00	670.00	3,090.00	590.00	123.60 %
111-405010	Rental Income - Senior Citizen	10,000.00	10,000.00	3,845.00	9,850.00	-150.00	1.50 %
RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types Total:		**12,500.00**	**12,500.00**	**4,515.00**	**12,940.00**	**440.00**	**3.52%**
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types							
111-406010	Transfer from Utility Fund (211) - A	827,695.00	827,695.00	73,141.25	658,271.25	-169,423.75	20.47 %
111-406020	Transfer from Sanitation Fund (212)	141,195.00	141,195.00	11,766.25	105,896.25	-35,298.75	25.00 %
111-406030	Transfer from EMS Fund (213) - Ad	164,538.00	164,538.00	13,711.50	123,403.50	-41,134.50	25.00 %
111-406060	Transfer from Cemetery Fund (511)	33,265.00	33,265.00	2,938.75	26,448.75	-6,816.25	20.49 %
111-406065	Transfer from Sales Tax Fund (312) -	170,760.00	170,760.00	-168,813.31	121,693.33	-49,066.67	28.73 %
111-406121	Transfer from HOT fund	6,822.00	6,822.00	568.50	5,116.50	-1,705.50	25.00 %
111-406310	Transfer from Fire Capital Fund	33,183.00	33,183.00	33,183.75	33,183.75	0.75	100.00 %
111-406803	Transfer from CRF Fund	767,516.97	767,516.97	0.00	767,516.97	0.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types Total:		**2,144,974.97**	**2,144,974.97**	**-33,503.31**	**1,841,530.30**	**-303,444.67**	**14.15%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
111-409000	Insurance Claim Recovery	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	0.00 %
111-409020	Fees Copies/Police	3,000.00	3,000.00	271.00	1,880.00	-1,120.00	37.33 %
111-409040	Sales Of Code Copies	100.00	100.00	0.00	254.36	154.36	254.36 %
111-409050	Return Check Fee	0.00	0.00	35.00	78.44	78.44	0.00 %
111-409060	Mowing Account	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	2,492.66	-2,507.34	50.15 %
111-409070	Mowing Liens	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	4,458.72	2,458.72	222.94 %
111-409075	Miscellaneous Income	2,000.00	2,000.00	59.92	134,660.60	132,660.60	6,733.03 %
111-409080	Pcard Rebate	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,004.04	5,004.04	0.00 %
111-409110	Kiosk Signs	0.00	0.00	540.00	870.00	870.00	0.00 %
111-409120	TIRZ 2 Municipal Services Fee	220,149.00	220,149.00	220,149.00	220,149.00	0.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:		**232,249.00**	**232,249.00**	**221,054.92**	**372,747.82**	**140,498.82**	**60.49%**
Department: 1001 - Mayor and Council							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-1001-00-1010	Monthly Stipend	30,000.00	30,000.00	2,500.00	22,500.00	7,500.00	25.00 %
111-1001-00-1011	FICA	2,340.90	2,340.90	195.08	1,755.72	585.18	25.00 %
111-1001-00-1018	Auto Allowance	600.00	600.00	50.00	450.00	150.00	25.00 %
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:		**32,940.90**	**32,940.90**	**2,745.08**	**24,705.72**	**8,235.18**	**25.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-1001-00-2100	Office Supplies	100.00	100.00	-338.13	-217.58	317.58	317.58 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-1001-00-2125	General Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	706.55	793.45	52.90 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**1,600.00**	**1,600.00**	**-338.13**	**488.97**	**1,111.03**	**69.44%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-1001-00-3100	Contract Services	10,000.00	13,420.00	3,018.62	9,247.68	4,172.32	31.09 %
111-1001-00-3170	Professional Development	8,300.00	8,300.00	1,419.38	7,412.99	887.01	10.69 %
111-1001-00-3210	Postage & Freight	100.00	100.00	18.55	42.93	57.07	57.07 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**18,400.00**	**21,820.00**	**4,456.55**	**16,703.60**	**5,116.40**	**23.45%**
	Department: 1001 - Mayor and Council Total:	**52,940.90**	**56,360.90**	**6,863.50**	**41,898.29**	**14,462.61**	**25.66%**
Department: 1002 - City Secretary							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-1002-00-1001	Salaries	224,866.29	224,866.29	17,345.78	159,626.18	65,240.11	29.01 %
111-1002-00-1005	Overtime	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100.00 %
111-1002-00-1006	Longevity	2,053.19	2,053.19	162.80	1,435.60	617.59	30.08 %
111-1002-00-1009	TMRS	40,779.96	40,779.96	3,072.44	28,444.70	12,335.26	30.25 %
111-1002-00-1011	FICA	17,786.59	17,786.59	1,341.92	12,362.57	5,424.02	30.49 %
111-1002-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,200.00	1,200.00	75.00	656.25	543.75	45.31 %
111-1002-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	780.00	780.00	65.00	568.75	211.25	27.08 %
111-1002-00-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	276.92	2,561.51	1,038.49	28.85 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**292,066.03**	**292,066.03**	**22,339.86**	**205,655.56**	**86,410.47**	**29.59%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-1002-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	593.29	606.71	50.56 %
111-1002-00-2125	General Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.30	-60.30	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**1,200.00**	**1,200.00**	**0.00**	**653.59**	**546.41**	**45.53%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-1002-00-3100	Contract Services	34,200.00	34,200.00	0.00	15,618.58	18,581.42	54.33 %
111-1002-00-3170	Professional Development	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,548.96	-548.96	-13.72 %
111-1002-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	640.00	-140.00	-28.00 %
111-1002-00-3190	Communications	4,932.00	4,932.00	917.74	4,686.64	245.36	4.97 %
111-1002-00-3210	Postage & Freight	100.00	100.00	17.26	103.63	-3.63	-3.63 %
111-1002-00-3230	Advertising	10,000.00	10,703.24	1,659.78	7,647.20	3,056.04	28.55 %
111-1002-00-3235	Election	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,639.29	10,639.29	-639.29	-6.39 %
111-1002-00-3240	Recording Fees	500.00	500.00	0.00	572.28	-72.28	-14.46 %
111-1002-00-3254	Surety, Fidelity Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	228.11	-228.11	0.00 %
111-1002-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	0.00	0.00	0.00	564.05	-564.05	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**64,232.00**	**64,935.24**	**8,234.07**	**45,248.74**	**19,686.50**	**30.32%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-1002-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-1002-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	3,022.00	3,022.00	251.83	2,266.47	755.53	25.00 %
111-1002-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	10,710.00	10,710.00	892.50	8,032.50	2,677.50	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**25,230.00**	**25,230.00**	**2,102.50**	**18,922.50**	**6,307.50**	**25.00%**
	Department: 1002 - City Secretary Total:	**382,728.03**	**383,431.27**	**32,676.43**	**270,480.39**	**112,950.88**	**29.46%**
Department: 1003 - City Attorney							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-1003-00-1001	Salaries	210,277.50	210,277.50	16,751.98	154,917.23	55,360.27	26.33 %
111-1003-00-1006	Longevity	1,047.13	1,047.13	81.40	743.70	303.43	28.98 %
111-1003-00-1009	TMRS	37,066.71	37,066.71	2,885.24	26,865.26	10,201.45	27.52 %
111-1003-00-1011	FICA	16,165.96	16,165.96	1,262.84	11,725.54	4,440.42	27.47 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**264,557.30**	**264,557.30**	**20,981.46**	**194,251.73**	**70,305.57**	**26.57%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-1003-00-2100	Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	145.22	1,035.11	964.89	48.24 %
111-1003-00-2125	General Supplies	500.00	500.00	0.00	125.32	374.68	74.94 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**2,500.00**	**2,500.00**	**145.22**	**1,160.43**	**1,339.57**	**53.58%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-1003-00-3100	Contract Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	120.00	960.00	4,040.00	80.80 %
111-1003-00-3120	Legal Services	45,000.00	45,000.00	1,357.00	1,607.00	43,393.00	96.43 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-1003-00-3122	APOA Legal Services	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	100.00 %
111-1003-00-3130	Court Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,606.25	-7,606.25	0.00 %
111-1003-00-3170	Professional Development	3,000.00	3,000.00	611.88	1,788.72	1,211.28	40.38 %
111-1003-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
111-1003-00-3190	Communications	5,424.00	5,424.00	936.95	4,683.86	740.14	13.65 %
111-1003-00-3210	Postage & Freight	900.00	900.00	78.38	837.04	62.96	7.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**74,824.00**	**74,824.00**	**3,104.21**	**17,482.87**	**57,341.13**	**76.63%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-1003-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,090.00	11,090.00	924.17	8,317.53	2,772.47	25.00 %
111-1003-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	3,022.00	3,022.00	251.83	2,266.47	755.53	25.00 %
111-1003-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	10,710.00	10,710.00	892.50	8,032.50	2,677.50	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**24,822.00**	**24,822.00**	**2,068.50**	**18,616.50**	**6,205.50**	**25.00%**
	Department: 1003 - City Attorney Total:	**366,703.30**	**366,703.30**	**26,299.39**	**231,511.53**	**135,191.77**	**36.87%**
Department: 1004 - City Manager							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-1004-00-1001	Salaries	246,585.53	246,585.53	19,739.40	194,002.73	52,582.80	21.32 %
111-1004-00-1005	Overtime	3,000.00	2,085.62	0.00	0.00	2,085.62	100.00 %
111-1004-00-1006	Longevity	1,043.97	1,043.97	81.40	732.60	311.37	29.83 %
111-1004-00-1009	TMRS	48,546.73	48,546.73	3,534.40	34,850.03	13,696.70	28.21 %
111-1004-00-1011	FICA	23,612.55	23,612.55	1,577.50	12,649.71	10,962.84	46.43 %
111-1004-00-1015	457 Deferred Compensation	20,000.00	20,000.00	1,610.52	14,580.60	5,419.40	27.10 %
111-1004-00-1018	Auto Allowance	7,800.00	7,800.00	600.00	5,550.00	2,250.00	28.85 %
111-1004-00-1021	Technology Stipend	2,400.00	2,400.00	200.00	1,750.00	650.00	27.08 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**352,988.78**	**352,074.40**	**27,343.22**	**264,115.67**	**87,958.73**	**24.98%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-1004-00-2100	Office Supplies	700.00	1,614.38	30.96	1,625.43	-11.05	-0.68 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**700.00**	**1,614.38**	**30.96**	**1,625.43**	**-11.05**	**-0.68%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-1004-00-3170	Professional Development	9,000.00	9,000.00	1,392.62	5,590.94	3,409.06	37.88 %
111-1004-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	2,560.00	2,560.00	240.00	1,380.00	1,180.00	46.09 %
111-1004-00-3190	Communications	5,000.00	5,000.00	871.23	4,458.46	541.54	10.83 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**16,560.00**	**16,560.00**	**2,503.85**	**11,429.40**	**5,130.60**	**30.98%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-1004-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-1004-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	1,361.00	1,361.00	113.42	1,020.78	340.22	25.00 %
111-1004-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	7,140.00	7,140.00	595.00	5,355.00	1,785.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**19,999.00**	**19,999.00**	**1,666.59**	**14,999.31**	**4,999.69**	**25.00%**
	Department: 1004 - City Manager Total:	**390,247.78**	**390,247.78**	**31,544.62**	**292,169.81**	**98,077.97**	**25.13%**
Department: 1005 - Economic Development							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-1005-00-1001	Salaries	53,667.40	53,667.40	4,207.05	38,810.59	14,856.81	27.68 %
111-1005-00-1006	Longevity	456.49	456.49	37.00	318.20	138.29	30.29 %
111-1005-00-1009	TMRS	9,650.15	9,650.15	740.28	6,849.69	2,800.46	29.02 %
111-1005-00-1011	FICA	4,210.00	4,210.00	330.40	3,036.38	1,173.62	27.88 %
111-1005-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	900.00	900.00	75.00	562.50	337.50	37.50 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**68,884.04**	**68,884.04**	**5,389.73**	**49,577.36**	**19,306.68**	**28.03%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-1005-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	570.01	929.99	62.00 %
111-1005-00-2125	General Supplies	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**1,850.00**	**1,850.00**	**0.00**	**570.01**	**1,279.99**	**69.19%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-1005-00-3100	Contract Services	6,000.00	11,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	54.55 %
111-1005-00-3170	Professional Development	10,650.00	8,150.00	0.00	6,960.85	1,189.15	14.59 %
111-1005-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	2,805.00	2,805.00	27.72	3,328.66	-523.66	-18.67 %
111-1005-00-3190	Communications	4,540.00	4,540.00	941.92	4,697.19	-157.19	-3.46 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-1005-00-3210	Postage & Freight	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	100.00 %
111-1005-00-3225	Promotional/Marketing	4,500.00	2,000.00	40.00	280.00	1,720.00	86.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**28,695.00**	**28,695.00**	**1,009.64**	**20,266.70**	**8,428.30**	**29.37%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-1005-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-1005-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	2,341.00	2,341.00	195.08	1,755.72	585.28	25.00 %
111-1005-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	7,140.00	7,140.00	595.00	5,355.00	1,785.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**20,979.00**	**20,979.00**	**1,748.25**	**15,734.25**	**5,244.75**	**25.00%**
	Department: 1005 - Economic Development Total:	**120,408.04**	**120,408.04**	**8,147.62**	**86,148.32**	**34,259.72**	**28.45%**
Department: 2501 - Accounting							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-2501-00-1001	Salaries	331,150.39	331,150.39	25,159.95	223,381.99	107,768.40	32.54 %
111-2501-00-1005	Overtime	500.00	500.00	0.00	1,311.93	-811.93	-162.39 %
111-2501-00-1006	Longevity	1,955.89	1,955.89	96.20	851.00	1,104.89	56.49 %
111-2501-00-1009	TMRS	59,640.90	59,640.90	4,403.77	39,607.43	20,033.47	33.59 %
111-2501-00-1011	FICA	26,011.92	26,011.92	1,901.22	16,909.12	9,102.80	34.99 %
111-2501-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,800.00	1,800.00	75.00	656.25	1,143.75	63.54 %
111-2501-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	1,020.00	1,020.00	85.00	743.75	276.25	27.08 %
111-2501-00-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	276.92	2,561.51	1,038.49	28.85 %
111-2501-00-1055	Salary Reimbursement from RDA	-3,600.00	-3,600.00	0.00	0.00	-3,600.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**422,079.10**	**422,079.10**	**31,998.06**	**286,022.98**	**136,056.12**	**32.23%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-2501-00-2100	Office Supplies	4,000.00	4,074.40	0.00	4,325.97	-251.57	-6.17 %
111-2501-00-2125	General Supplies	2,500.00	2,630.56	0.00	2,549.84	80.72	3.07 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**6,500.00**	**6,704.96**	**0.00**	**6,875.81**	**-170.85**	**-2.55%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-2501-00-3100	Contract Services	10,319.00	10,319.00	791.76	17,181.88	-6,862.88	-66.51 %
111-2501-00-3170	Professional Development	14,261.43	14,261.43	795.40	6,201.39	8,060.04	56.52 %
111-2501-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	2,024.00	2,024.00	100.00	1,972.20	51.80	2.56 %
111-2501-00-3190	Communications	5,800.00	5,800.00	1,118.11	5,657.90	142.10	2.45 %
111-2501-00-3210	Postage & Freight	2,000.00	2,000.00	73.67	1,390.92	609.08	30.45 %
111-2501-00-3220	Printing Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	3,870.41	1,129.59	22.59 %
111-2501-00-3254	Surety, Fidelity Bond	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**39,804.43**	**39,804.43**	**2,878.94**	**36,274.70**	**3,529.73**	**8.87%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-2501-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-2501-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	2,722.00	2,722.00	226.83	2,041.47	680.53	25.00 %
111-2501-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	14,280.00	14,280.00	1,190.00	10,710.00	3,570.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**28,500.00**	**28,500.00**	**2,375.00**	**21,375.00**	**7,125.00**	**25.00%**
	Department: 2501 - Accounting Total:	**496,883.53**	**497,088.49**	**37,252.00**	**350,548.49**	**146,540.00**	**29.48%**
Department: 2502 - Municipal Court							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-2502-00-1001	Salaries	145,109.46	145,109.46	11,456.15	105,956.20	39,153.26	26.98 %
111-2502-00-1005	Overtime	800.00	800.00	0.00	423.47	376.53	47.07 %
111-2502-00-1006	Longevity	1,205.27	1,205.27	99.90	832.50	372.77	30.93 %
111-2502-00-1009	TMRS	26,330.40	26,330.40	2,025.81	18,904.57	7,425.83	28.20 %
111-2502-00-1011	FICA	11,483.69	11,483.69	850.66	7,912.91	3,570.78	31.09 %
111-2502-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	3,000.00	3,000.00	262.50	2,321.87	678.13	22.60 %
111-2502-19-1011	FICA	4,704.75	4,704.75	403.54	3,574.51	1,130.24	24.02 %
111-2502-19-1019	Municipal Judger Retainer	61,500.00	61,500.00	5,275.00	46,725.00	14,775.00	24.02 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**254,133.57**	**254,133.57**	**20,373.56**	**186,651.03**	**67,482.54**	**26.55%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-2502-00-2100	Office Supplies	2,800.00	2,800.00	281.46	1,840.57	959.43	34.27 %
111-2502-00-2125	General Supplies	500.00	500.00	0.00	49.27	450.73	90.15 %
111-2502-00-2275	Program Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	863.91	336.09	28.01 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-2502-19-2125	General Supplies	300.00	613.00	0.00	613.00	0.00	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**4,800.00**	**5,113.00**	**281.46**	**3,366.75**	**1,746.25**	**34.15%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-2502-00-3100	Contract Services	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	100.00 %
111-2502-00-3131	Local Municipal Jury Costs	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	100.00 %
111-2502-00-3170	Professional Development	4,500.00	4,500.00	150.00	4,238.71	261.29	5.81 %
111-2502-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	588.77	611.23	50.94 %
111-2502-00-3190	Communications	5,600.00	5,600.00	1,006.87	5,023.70	576.30	10.29 %
111-2502-00-3210	Postage & Freight	4,000.00	4,000.00	395.77	2,393.53	1,606.47	40.16 %
111-2502-00-3220	Printing Services	700.00	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	100.00 %
111-2502-00-3254	Surety, Fidelity Bond	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	100.00 %
111-2502-19-3170	Professional Development	1,000.00	687.00	0.00	0.00	687.00	100.00 %
111-2502-19-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
111-2502-19-3190	Communications	630.00	630.00	0.00	0.00	630.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**19,680.00**	**19,367.00**	**1,552.64**	**12,244.71**	**7,122.29**	**36.78%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-2502-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-2502-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	17,850.00	17,850.00	1,487.50	13,387.50	4,462.50	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**29,348.00**	**29,348.00**	**2,445.67**	**22,011.03**	**7,336.97**	**25.00%**
	Department: 2502 - Municipal Court Total:	**307,961.57**	**307,961.57**	**24,653.33**	**224,273.52**	**83,688.05**	**27.17%**
Department: 2503 - Human Resources							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-2503-00-1001	Salaries	218,401.99	218,401.99	12,755.96	116,551.78	101,850.21	46.63 %
111-2503-00-1005	Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	97.97	-97.97	0.00 %
111-2503-00-1006	Longevity	303.00	303.00	22.20	177.60	125.40	41.39 %
111-2503-00-1009	TMRS	35,798.84	35,798.84	2,289.05	18,767.38	17,031.46	47.58 %
111-2503-00-1011	FICA	17,247.17	17,247.17	1,005.51	9,005.24	8,241.93	47.79 %
111-2503-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,200.00	1,200.00	250.00	650.00	550.00	45.83 %
111-2503-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	0.00	0.00	50.00	200.00	-200.00	0.00 %
111-2503-00-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	276.92	2,007.67	1,592.33	44.23 %
111-2503-00-1025	Hiring Incentive	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**277,551.00**	**277,551.00**	**16,649.64**	**147,457.64**	**130,093.36**	**46.87%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-2503-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	326.75	2,245.35	-1,245.35	-124.54 %
111-2503-00-2125	General Supplies	500.00	500.00	0.00	159.99	340.01	68.00 %
111-2503-00-2270	Rewards & Recognition	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	1,391.60	2,608.40	65.21 %
111-2503-00-2271	Employee Appreciation	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	94.97	8,905.03	98.94 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**14,500.00**	**14,500.00**	**326.75**	**3,891.91**	**10,608.09**	**73.16%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-2503-00-3100	Contract Services	35,000.00	35,000.00	19,132.00	22,788.54	12,211.46	34.89 %
111-2503-00-3160	Medical Services/Pre-employment	5,000.00	5,000.00	497.50	5,545.00	-545.00	-10.90 %
111-2503-00-3161	Preventative Medical Services	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	336.00	3,664.00	91.60 %
111-2503-00-3170	Professional Development	17,000.00	17,000.00	0.00	4,915.49	12,084.51	71.09 %
111-2503-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	1,950.00	1,950.00	417.46	1,123.46	826.54	42.39 %
111-2503-00-3190	Communications	3,960.00	3,960.00	732.58	3,695.81	264.19	6.67 %
111-2503-00-3210	Postage & Freight	200.00	200.00	0.00	5.37	194.63	97.32 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**67,110.00**	**67,110.00**	**20,779.54**	**38,409.67**	**28,700.33**	**42.77%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-2503-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	11,498.00	11,498.00	958.17	8,623.53	2,874.47	25.00 %
111-2503-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	1,361.00	1,361.00	113.42	1,020.78	340.22	25.00 %
111-2503-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	7,140.00	7,140.00	595.00	5,355.00	1,785.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**19,999.00**	**19,999.00**	**1,666.59**	**14,999.31**	**4,999.69**	**25.00%**
	Department: 2503 - Human Resources Total:	**379,160.00**	**379,160.00**	**39,422.52**	**204,758.53**	**174,401.47**	**46.00%**

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Department: 2504 - City Hall							
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-2504-00-2125	General Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00	63.34	4,001.40	2,998.60	42.84 %
111-2504-00-2200	Foods	1,200.00	1,200.00	72.00	324.30	875.70	72.98 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**8,200.00**	**8,200.00**	**135.34**	**4,325.70**	**3,874.30**	**47.25%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-2504-00-3190	Communications	14,000.00	14,000.00	2,319.61	11,410.52	2,589.48	18.50 %
111-2504-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	0.00	0.00	454.02	1,358.04	-1,358.04	0.00 %
111-2504-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	686.00	0.00	686.00	0.00	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**14,000.00**	**14,686.00**	**2,773.63**	**13,454.56**	**1,231.44**	**8.39%**
	Department: 2504 - City Hall Total:	**22,200.00**	**22,886.00**	**2,908.97**	**17,780.26**	**5,105.74**	**22.31%**
Department: 3501 - Police							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-3501-00-1001	Salaries	4,921,701.45	4,891,701.45	347,522.18	3,341,207.88	1,550,493.57	31.70 %
111-3501-00-1005	Overtime	242,906.40	242,906.40	20,557.56	223,732.61	19,173.79	7.89 %
111-3501-00-1006	Longevity	87,640.23	87,640.23	6,138.30	58,062.62	29,577.61	33.75 %
111-3501-00-1009	TMRS	960,150.99	960,150.99	67,055.97	655,866.02	304,284.97	31.69 %
111-3501-00-1011	FICA	418,750.34	418,750.34	28,175.15	274,341.54	144,408.80	34.49 %
111-3501-00-1014	Clothing Allowance	10,800.00	10,800.00	46.16	8,826.98	1,973.02	18.27 %
111-3501-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	86,430.00	86,430.00	6,910.00	65,027.50	21,402.50	24.76 %
111-3501-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	118,344.00	118,344.00	8,923.00	77,417.50	40,926.50	34.58 %
111-3501-00-1018	Auto Allowance	14,400.00	14,400.00	1,127.72	10,431.41	3,968.59	27.56 %
111-3501-00-1025	Hiring Incentive	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	50.00 %
111-3501-18-1001	Salaries	284,123.79	284,123.79	22,605.91	205,254.21	78,869.58	27.76 %
111-3501-18-1005	Overtime	12,000.00	12,000.00	665.48	10,183.34	1,816.66	15.14 %
111-3501-18-1006	Longevity	2,624.65	2,624.65	236.80	1,948.05	676.60	25.78 %
111-3501-18-1009	TMRS	53,852.39	53,852.39	4,139.00	38,537.63	15,314.76	28.44 %
111-3501-18-1011	FICA	23,487.71	23,487.71	1,751.00	16,237.27	7,250.44	30.87 %
111-3501-18-1016	Certification & Education Pay	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	100.00 %
111-3501-18-1017	Equipment Allowance	7,680.00	7,680.00	640.00	5,943.75	1,736.25	22.61 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**7,245,491.95**	**7,245,491.95**	**516,494.23**	**5,008,018.31**	**2,237,473.64**	**30.88%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-3501-00-2100	Office Supplies	12,000.00	12,637.12	1,278.00	8,938.20	3,698.92	29.27 %
111-3501-00-2125	General Supplies	22,000.00	26,000.00	1,484.85	21,925.05	4,074.95	15.67 %
111-3501-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	108.25	1,891.75	94.59 %
111-3501-00-2200	Foods	10,000.00	9,452.88	713.93	10,015.99	-563.11	-5.96 %
111-3501-00-2225	Medical Supplies	500.00	1,047.12	232.21	899.66	147.46	14.08 %
111-3501-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	30,500.00	30,500.00	1,673.58	17,510.01	12,989.99	42.59 %
111-3501-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	12,500.00	12,500.00	1,719.90	1,835.71	10,664.29	85.31 %
111-3501-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	65,000.00	71,763.00	16,347.99	116,866.68	-45,103.68	-62.85 %
111-3501-00-2325	Ammunition	34,500.00	36,265.40	0.00	19,003.03	17,262.37	47.60 %
111-3501-00-2350	Safety Equipment	32,625.00	38,226.39	1,759.26	13,549.86	24,676.53	64.55 %
111-3501-18-2100	Office Supplies	2,500.00	2,500.00	94.20	1,915.01	584.99	23.40 %
111-3501-18-2125	General Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00	70.41	5,336.10	1,663.90	23.77 %
111-3501-18-2175	Janitorial Supplies	12,000.00	18,962.50	287.64	10,836.27	8,126.23	42.85 %
111-3501-18-2200	Foods	7,000.00	7,000.00	226.90	2,186.76	4,813.24	68.76 %
111-3501-18-2225	Medical Supplies	20,000.00	20,000.00	836.57	13,807.78	6,192.22	30.96 %
111-3501-18-2250	Uniform & Apparel	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100.00 %
111-3501-18-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	4,000.00	4,000.00	355.54	3,397.22	602.78	15.07 %
111-3501-18-2350	Safety Equipment	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	1,203.51	46.49	3.72 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**276,875.00**	**302,604.41**	**27,080.98**	**249,335.09**	**53,269.32**	**17.60%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-3501-00-3100	Contract Services	26,500.00	36,037.33	2,269.50	13,490.65	22,546.68	62.56 %
111-3501-00-3170	Professional Development	51,500.00	51,500.00	497.75	43,999.13	7,500.87	14.56 %
111-3501-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	5,100.00	5,100.00	0.00	2,845.59	2,254.41	44.20 %
111-3501-00-3190	Communications	112,020.00	112,020.00	21,084.37	160,541.42	-48,521.42	-43.31 %
111-3501-00-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.00 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-3501-00-3210	Postage & Freight	2,000.00	2,000.00	72.10	584.35	1,415.65	70.78 %
111-3501-00-3220	Printing Services	5,000.00	5,375.00	0.00	1,129.00	4,246.00	79.00 %
111-3501-00-3230	Advertising	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	1,132.86	6,867.14	85.84 %
111-3501-00-3250	General Insurance	27,000.00	27,000.00	0.00	38,289.58	-11,289.58	-41.81 %
111-3501-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	36,000.00	32,843.61	1,171.00	6,886.92	25,956.69	79.03 %
111-3501-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	2,626.00	0.00	0.00	2,626.00	100.00 %
111-3501-00-3290	Technology Services	191,116.28	192,064.78	105.00	51,536.33	140,528.45	73.17 %
111-3501-00-3300	Special Investigations	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00 %
111-3501-00-3305	Special Programs	11,000.00	11,000.00	89.98	9,177.67	1,822.33	16.57 %
111-3501-00-3510	Vehicle Repairs	37,500.00	46,498.50	320.00	13,813.62	32,684.88	70.29 %
111-3501-00-3515	Lease Payments	0.00	0.00	1,226.00	1,226.00	-1,226.00	0.00 %
111-3501-18-3100	Contract Services	6,800.00	2,950.00	230.63	2,760.84	189.16	6.41 %
111-3501-18-3170	Professional Development	3,500.00	7,000.00	-674.85	5,831.03	1,168.97	16.70 %
111-3501-18-3180	Dues & Memberships	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	100.00 %
111-3501-18-3190	Communications	1,080.00	1,080.00	435.75	1,955.25	-875.25	-81.04 %
111-3501-18-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	118.40	-118.40	0.00 %
111-3501-18-3210	Postage & Freight	300.00	600.00	0.00	396.91	203.09	33.85 %
111-3501-18-3220	Printing Services	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
111-3501-18-3230	Advertising	2,000.00	2,800.00	0.00	1,890.00	910.00	32.50 %
111-3501-18-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	0.00	394.00	0.00	305.00	89.00	22.59 %
111-3501-18-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	3,785.00	0.00	3,785.00	0.00	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**529,266.28**	**553,524.22**	**26,827.23**	**362,195.55**	**191,328.67**	**34.57%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-3501-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	161,228.00	161,228.00	13,435.67	120,921.03	40,306.97	25.00 %
111-3501-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	70,425.00	70,425.00	5,868.77	52,818.93	17,606.07	25.00 %
111-3501-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	282,027.00	282,027.00	23,502.24	211,520.16	70,506.84	25.00 %
111-3501-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	167,155.08	167,155.08	13,929.59	125,366.31	41,788.77	25.00 %
111-3501-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	181,521.92	181,521.92	15,126.77	136,140.93	45,380.99	25.00 %
111-3501-18-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	62,368.00	62,368.00	5,197.33	46,775.97	15,592.03	25.00 %
111-3501-18-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	3,403.00	3,403.00	283.58	2,552.22	850.78	25.00 %
111-3501-18-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	17,850.00	17,850.00	1,487.50	13,387.50	4,462.50	25.00 %
111-3501-18-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	17,651.04	17,651.04	1,470.92	13,238.28	4,412.76	25.00 %
111-3501-18-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	16,162.56	16,162.56	1,346.88	12,121.92	4,040.64	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**979,791.60**	**979,791.60**	**81,649.25**	**734,843.25**	**244,948.35**	**25.00%**
	Department: 3501 - Police Total:	**9,031,424.83**	**9,081,412.18**	**652,051.69**	**6,354,392.20**	**2,727,019.98**	**30.03%**
Department: 3502 - Fire							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-3502-00-1001	Salaries	342,343.95	342,343.95	27,083.32	245,790.63	96,553.32	28.20 %
111-3502-00-1005	Overtime	7,200.00	7,200.00	457.81	5,821.92	1,378.08	19.14 %
111-3502-00-1006	Longevity	5,244.35	5,244.35	392.20	3,535.35	1,709.00	32.59 %
111-3502-00-1007	Extra Help	43,555.44	43,555.44	2,706.52	25,452.51	18,102.93	41.56 %
111-3502-00-1009	TMRS	68,234.54	68,234.54	4,461.87	41,692.78	26,541.76	38.90 %
111-3502-00-1011	FICA	31,300.53	31,300.53	2,229.90	20,545.88	10,754.65	34.36 %
111-3502-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	600.00	600.00	125.00	1,131.25	-531.25	-88.54 %
111-3502-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	1,920.00	1,920.00	160.00	1,440.00	480.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**500,398.81**	**500,398.81**	**37,616.62**	**345,410.32**	**154,988.49**	**30.97%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-3502-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	338.82	1,683.33	-183.33	-12.22 %
111-3502-00-2125	General Supplies	40,000.00	35,000.00	5,105.49	15,020.24	19,979.76	57.09 %
111-3502-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,148.75	-148.75	-14.88 %
111-3502-00-2225	Medical Supplies	1,700.00	1,700.00	0.00	1,047.58	652.42	38.38 %
111-3502-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	87,575.00	87,575.00	33,298.45	50,887.91	36,687.09	41.89 %
111-3502-00-2275	Program Supplies	7,000.00	7,000.00	306.10	4,877.29	2,122.71	30.32 %
111-3502-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	17,000.00	22,000.00	0.00	27,743.65	-5,743.65	-26.11 %
111-3502-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	14,000.00	14,000.00	2,544.00	17,858.62	-3,858.62	-27.56 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**169,775.00**	**169,775.00**	**41,592.86**	**120,267.37**	**49,507.63**	**29.16%**

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-3502-00-3120	Legal Services	180.00	180.00	0.00	179.40	0.60	0.33 %
111-3502-00-3160	Medical Services/Pre-employment	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	1,373.79	3,626.21	72.52 %
111-3502-00-3170	Professional Development	25,000.00	25,000.00	8,316.53	17,587.76	7,412.24	29.65 %
111-3502-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	6,475.00	6,475.00	0.00	6,427.00	48.00	0.74 %
111-3502-00-3190	Communications	13,920.00	13,920.00	4,066.41	18,136.74	-4,216.74	-30.29 %
111-3502-00-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	636.48	-636.48	0.00 %
111-3502-00-3210	Postage & Freight	350.00	350.00	0.00	650.65	-300.65	-85.90 %
111-3502-00-3220	Printing Services	600.00	600.00	175.00	350.00	250.00	41.67 %
111-3502-00-3250	General Insurance	32,000.00	32,000.00	105,699.23	152,286.76	-120,286.76	-375.90 %
111-3502-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	25,000.00	26,950.00	4,211.00	10,300.28	16,649.72	61.78 %
111-3502-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	1,235.34	0.00	657.00	578.34	46.82 %
111-3502-00-3272	Fire Alarm Maintenance	26,525.00	26,525.00	11,891.00	24,145.01	2,379.99	8.97 %
111-3502-00-3310	Wrecker Fees	300.00	385.00	0.00	770.00	-385.00	-100.00 %
111-3502-00-3340	Pension Contribution	126,690.00	126,690.00	0.00	47,970.00	78,720.00	62.14 %
111-3502-00-3430	Miscellaneous Services	300.00	300.00	260.00	351.00	-51.00	-17.00 %
111-3502-00-3510	Vehicle Repairs	50,000.00	49,915.00	3,234.46	34,212.52	15,702.48	31.46 %
111-3502-00-3511	Radio Repairs	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,203.50	-203.50	-5.09 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**316,340.00**	**319,525.34**	**137,853.63**	**320,237.89**	**-712.55**	**-0.22%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-3502-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	102,631.00	102,631.00	8,552.58	76,973.22	25,657.78	25.00 %
111-3502-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	8,385.00	8,385.00	698.75	6,288.75	2,096.25	25.00 %
111-3502-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	28,559.00	28,559.00	2,379.92	21,419.28	7,139.72	25.00 %
111-3502-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	50,010.96	50,010.96	4,167.58	37,508.22	12,502.74	25.00 %
111-3502-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	59,393.55	59,393.55	4,949.46	44,545.14	14,848.41	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**248,979.51**	**248,979.51**	**20,748.29**	**186,734.61**	**62,244.90**	**25.00%**
	Department: 3502 - Fire Total:	**1,235,493.32**	**1,238,678.66**	**237,811.40**	**972,650.19**	**266,028.47**	**21.48%**
Department: 3505 - Emergency Management							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-3505-00-1001	Salaries	52,599.02	52,599.02	4,045.91	37,388.91	15,210.11	28.92 %
111-3505-00-1006	Longevity	1,215.41	1,215.41	92.50	855.62	359.79	29.60 %
111-3505-00-1009	TMRS	9,439.12	9,439.12	709.34	6,600.59	2,838.53	30.07 %
111-3505-00-1011	FICA	4,117.16	4,117.16	309.44	2,873.67	1,243.49	30.20 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**67,370.71**	**67,370.71**	**5,157.19**	**47,718.79**	**19,651.92**	**29.17%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-3505-00-3176	Emergency MMGT Communication	15,000.00	20,564.00	0.00	15,349.00	5,215.00	25.36 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**15,000.00**	**20,564.00**	**0.00**	**15,349.00**	**5,215.00**	**25.36%**
	Department: 3505 - Emergency Management Total:	**82,370.71**	**87,934.71**	**5,157.19**	**63,067.79**	**24,866.92**	**28.28%**
Department: 5001 - Engineering							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-5001-11-1001	Salaries	311,959.93	311,959.93	23,961.42	182,280.80	129,679.13	41.57 %
111-5001-11-1005	Overtime	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
111-5001-11-1006	Longevity	2,559.71	2,559.71	88.80	849.15	1,710.56	66.83 %
111-5001-11-1009	TMRS	55,854.53	55,854.53	4,158.21	31,877.68	23,976.85	42.93 %
111-5001-11-1011	FICA	24,360.79	24,360.79	1,748.70	13,396.04	10,964.75	45.01 %
111-5001-11-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,800.00	1,800.00	75.00	656.25	1,143.75	63.54 %
111-5001-11-1017	Equipment Allowance	1,620.00	1,620.00	135.00	990.00	630.00	38.89 %
111-5001-17-1001	Salaries	731,946.71	731,946.71	46,324.35	428,065.95	303,880.76	41.52 %
111-5001-17-1005	Overtime	3,000.00	3,000.00	520.90	1,462.50	1,537.50	51.25 %
111-5001-17-1006	Longevity	10,375.43	10,375.43	932.40	8,399.00	1,976.43	19.05 %
111-5001-17-1009	TMRS	132,675.89	132,675.89	8,328.25	76,832.11	55,843.78	42.09 %
111-5001-17-1011	FICA	57,865.37	57,865.37	3,543.79	32,593.06	25,272.31	43.67 %
111-5001-17-1016	Certification & Education Pay	900.00	900.00	75.00	656.25	243.75	27.08 %
111-5001-17-1017	Equipment Allowance	6,600.00	6,600.00	440.00	3,850.00	2,750.00	41.67 %
111-5001-17-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	296.92	2,746.51	853.49	23.71 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**1,345,618.36**	**1,345,618.36**	**90,628.74**	**784,655.30**	**560,963.06**	**41.69%**

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-5001-11-2100	Office Supplies	1,200.00	1,200.00	63.80	378.59	821.41	68.45 %
111-5001-11-2125	General Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	9.59	56.37	943.63	94.36 %
111-5001-11-2250	Uniform & Apparel	400.00	400.00	0.00	194.98	205.02	51.26 %
111-5001-11-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	3,500.00	3,500.00	780.19	4,097.40	-597.40	-17.07 %
111-5001-17-2100	Office Supplies	3,300.00	3,300.00	31.99	1,035.35	2,264.65	68.63 %
111-5001-17-2125	General Supplies	2,500.00	2,500.00	361.05	1,025.19	1,474.81	58.99 %
111-5001-17-2200	Foods	650.00	650.00	48.00	221.25	428.75	65.96 %
111-5001-17-2250	Uniform & Apparel	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	100.00 %
111-5001-17-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	2,000.00	2,000.00	683.54	3,710.81	-1,710.81	-85.54 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**14,700.00**	**14,700.00**	**1,978.16**	**10,719.94**	**3,980.06**	**27.08%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-5001-11-3100	Contract Services	1,000.00	1,000.00	240.00	9,585.50	-8,585.50	-858.55 %
111-5001-11-3170	Professional Development	2,800.00	2,800.00	0.00	665.00	2,135.00	76.25 %
111-5001-11-3180	Dues & Memberships	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	301.55	698.45	69.85 %
111-5001-11-3190	Communications	3,960.00	3,960.00	154.00	1,146.00	2,814.00	71.06 %
111-5001-11-3210	Postage & Freight	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	100.00 %
111-5001-11-3220	Printing Services	350.00	350.00	0.00	350.00	0.00	0.00 %
111-5001-17-3100	Contract Services	5,000.00	3,530.84	0.00	230.00	3,300.84	93.49 %
111-5001-17-3102	Utility Capacity Assessments	0.00	0.00	-3,000.00	-78,200.00	78,200.00	0.00 %
111-5001-17-3170	Professional Development	2,000.00	2,000.00	88.00	-680.48	2,680.48	134.02 %
111-5001-17-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	425.00	75.00	15.00 %
111-5001-17-3190	Communications	9,000.00	9,000.00	1,383.36	7,321.73	1,678.27	18.65 %
111-5001-17-3210	Postage & Freight	300.00	300.00	21.32	260.18	39.82	13.27 %
111-5001-17-3220	Printing Services	300.00	300.00	0.00	120.00	180.00	60.00 %
111-5001-17-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	9,000.00	10,469.16	465.36	8,404.19	2,064.97	19.72 %
111-5001-17-3320	Uniform Rental	400.00	400.00	19.80	187.55	212.45	53.11 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**35,660.00**	**35,660.00**	**-628.16**	**-49,883.78**	**85,543.78**	**239.89%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-5001-11-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	2,722.00	2,722.00	226.83	2,041.47	680.53	25.00 %
111-5001-11-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	14,280.00	14,280.00	1,190.00	10,710.00	3,570.00	25.00 %
111-5001-11-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	11,766.96	11,766.96	980.58	8,825.22	2,941.74	25.00 %
111-5001-11-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	10,959.08	10,959.08	913.26	8,219.34	2,739.74	25.00 %
111-5001-17-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	921.00	921.00	76.75	690.75	230.25	25.00 %
111-5001-17-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	7,704.00	7,704.00	642.00	5,778.00	1,926.00	25.00 %
111-5001-17-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	24,989.00	24,989.00	2,082.42	18,741.78	6,247.22	25.00 %
111-5001-17-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	23,534.04	23,534.04	1,961.17	17,650.53	5,883.51	25.00 %
111-5001-17-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	65,535.65	65,535.65	5,461.32	49,151.88	16,383.77	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**162,411.73**	**162,411.73**	**13,534.33**	**121,808.97**	**40,602.76**	**25.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 8 - Reimbursements							
111-5001-17-8211	Transfer Reimbursement from Sales	-265,000.00	-265,000.00	-221,913.88	-350,108.69	85,108.69	-32.12 %
111-5001-17-8215	Transfer Reimbursement from Cem	-2,000.00	-2,000.00	-195.83	-3,855.57	1,855.57	-92.78 %
111-5001-17-8216	Transfer Reimbursement from Utilit	-50,000.00	-50,000.00	-5,890.47	-65,987.78	15,987.78	-31.98 %
	ExpenseCategory: 8 - Reimbursements Total:	**-317,000.00**	**-317,000.00**	**-228,000.18**	**-419,952.04**	**102,952.04**	**-32.48%**
	Department: 5001 - Engineering Total:	**1,241,390.09**	**1,241,390.09**	**-122,487.11**	**447,348.39**	**794,041.70**	**63.96%**
Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-6007-00-1001	Salaries	103,837.56	103,837.56	8,015.38	72,106.80	31,730.76	30.56 %
111-6007-00-1006	Longevity	985.67	985.67	91.02	795.31	190.36	19.31 %
111-6007-00-1009	TMRS	18,386.52	18,386.52	1,389.50	12,576.91	5,809.61	31.60 %
111-6007-00-1011	FICA	8,018.59	8,018.59	595.55	5,369.21	2,649.38	33.04 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**131,228.34**	**131,228.34**	**10,091.45**	**90,848.23**	**40,380.11**	**30.77%**
	Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement Total:	**131,228.34**	**131,228.34**	**10,091.45**	**90,848.23**	**40,380.11**	**30.77%**
Department: 7001 - Parks and Recreation							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
111-7001-00-1001	Salaries	172,024.16	172,024.16	13,270.81	122,486.93	49,537.23	28.80 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-7001-00-1005	Overtime	2,000.00	2,000.00	58.46	58.46	1,941.54	97.08 %
111-7001-00-1006	Longevity	1,724.48	1,724.48	148.00	1,332.00	392.48	22.76 %
111-7001-00-1009	TMRS	31,627.00	31,627.00	2,356.04	21,886.72	9,740.28	30.80 %
111-7001-00-1011	FICA	13,793.71	13,793.71	989.87	9,134.37	4,659.34	33.78 %
111-7001-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	960.00	960.00	50.00	437.50	522.50	54.43 %
111-7001-00-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	276.92	2,561.51	1,038.49	28.85 %
111-7001-02-1001	Salaries	58,977.12	58,977.12	6,271.57	56,029.41	2,947.71	5.00 %
111-7001-02-1005	Overtime	2,000.00	2,000.00	140.45	1,319.04	680.96	34.05 %
111-7001-02-1006	Longevity	1,261.14	1,261.14	133.20	1,148.85	112.29	8.90 %
111-7001-02-1007	Extra Help	10,400.00	10,400.00	622.20	5,962.17	4,437.83	42.67 %
111-7001-02-1009	TMRS	9,077.34	9,077.34	1,121.86	10,090.16	-1,012.82	-11.16 %
111-7001-02-1011	FICA	5,556.78	5,556.78	548.30	4,931.09	625.69	11.26 %
111-7001-03-1001	Salaries	161,565.49	161,565.49	9,490.48	77,231.03	84,334.46	52.20 %
111-7001-03-1005	Overtime	6,985.20	6,985.20	1,157.65	4,375.45	2,609.75	37.36 %
111-7001-03-1006	Longevity	1,941.13	1,941.13	125.80	1,119.25	821.88	42.34 %
111-7001-03-1007	Extra Help	118,320.00	118,320.00	23,188.75	43,162.58	75,157.42	63.52 %
111-7001-03-1009	TMRS	30,374.24	30,374.24	1,825.80	14,239.34	16,134.90	53.12 %
111-7001-03-1011	FICA	18,944.66	18,944.66	2,515.56	9,013.46	9,931.20	52.42 %
111-7001-03-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**652,332.45**	**652,332.45**	**64,291.72**	**386,519.32**	**265,813.13**	**40.75%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-7001-00-2100	Office Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	384.44	1,618.12	381.88	19.09 %
111-7001-00-2125	General Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	76.20	2,040.82	-40.82	-2.04 %
111-7001-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	100.00	100.00	0.00	73.30	26.70	26.70 %
111-7001-00-2200	Foods	550.00	1,550.00	73.32	801.80	748.20	48.27 %
111-7001-00-2225	Medical Supplies	200.00	200.00	0.00	53.17	146.83	73.42 %
111-7001-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	2,000.00	2,000.00	88.00	1,897.50	102.50	5.13 %
111-7001-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	10,500.00	10,500.00	2,444.43	16,366.62	-5,866.62	-55.87 %
111-7001-02-2100	Office Supplies	1,100.00	1,100.00	394.52	799.61	300.39	27.31 %
111-7001-02-2125	General Supplies	7,506.62	7,506.62	3,309.50	7,173.47	333.15	4.44 %
111-7001-02-2175	Janitorial Supplies	500.00	500.00	0.00	143.66	356.34	71.27 %
111-7001-02-2200	Foods	2,000.00	2,000.00	30.23	1,459.03	540.97	27.05 %
111-7001-02-2225	Medical Supplies	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	100.00 %
111-7001-02-2250	Uniform & Apparel	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	100.00 %
111-7001-02-2275	Program Supplies	7,500.00	7,500.00	44.74	6,167.23	1,332.77	17.77 %
111-7001-03-2275	Program Supplies	23,500.00	23,500.00	1,631.58	15,319.40	8,180.60	34.81 %
111-7001-03-2350	Safety Equipment	550.00	550.00	0.00	544.09	5.91	1.07 %
111-7001-04-2125	General Supplies	1,425.00	1,425.00	75.94	174.23	1,250.77	87.77 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**61,831.62**	**62,831.62**	**8,552.90**	**54,632.05**	**8,199.57**	**13.05%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-7001-00-3100	Contract Services	6,100.00	2,390.00	77.78	1,725.94	664.06	27.78 %
111-7001-00-3170	Professional Development	5,100.00	5,100.00	350.00	3,166.85	1,933.15	37.90 %
111-7001-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	3,170.00	3,170.00	0.00	3,370.56	-200.56	-6.33 %
111-7001-00-3190	Communications	18,458.00	18,458.00	2,204.12	13,881.40	4,576.60	24.79 %
111-7001-00-3210	Postage & Freight	600.00	600.00	0.00	47.81	552.19	92.03 %
111-7001-00-3290	Technology Services	15,000.00	32,180.00	16,383.66	27,152.23	5,027.77	15.62 %
111-7001-00-3320	Uniform Rental	1,500.00	1,719.60	145.20	919.60	800.00	46.52 %
111-7001-02-3100	Contract Services	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	6,727.39	1,272.61	15.91 %
111-7001-02-3170	Professional Development	500.00	500.00	0.00	701.63	-201.63	-40.33 %
111-7001-02-3180	Dues & Memberships	250.00	250.00	0.00	397.00	-147.00	-58.80 %
111-7001-02-3190	Communications	6,000.00	6,000.00	965.48	5,108.91	891.09	14.85 %
111-7001-02-3210	Postage & Freight	200.00	200.00	0.00	38.69	161.31	80.66 %
111-7001-02-3220	Printing Services	400.00	400.00	0.00	95.00	305.00	76.25 %
111-7001-02-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	364.42	0.00	45.43	318.99	87.53 %
111-7001-02-3320	Uniform & Mat Rental	0.00	510.00	101.95	639.21	-129.21	-25.34 %
111-7001-03-3100	Contract Services	40,000.00	38,640.38	5,259.24	35,115.15	3,525.23	9.12 %
111-7001-03-3220	Printing Services	27,236.00	27,236.00	7,431.00	20,521.23	6,714.77	24.65 %
111-7001-03-3230	Advertising	3,500.00	3,500.00	344.26	3,315.09	184.91	5.28 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
111-7001-04-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	-2,019.43	-943.02	943.02	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**136,014.00**	**149,218.40**	**31,243.26**	**122,026.10**	**27,192.30**	**18.22%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
111-7001-02-4100	Building & Property	12,000.00	12,000.00	1,646.37	17,159.62	-5,159.62	-43.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**12,000.00**	**12,000.00**	**1,646.37**	**17,159.62**	**-5,159.62**	**-43.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-7001-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	509,173.00	509,173.00	42,431.07	381,879.64	127,293.36	25.00 %
111-7001-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	5,363.00	5,363.00	446.92	4,022.28	1,340.72	25.00 %
111-7001-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	17,850.00	17,850.00	1,487.50	13,387.50	4,462.50	25.00 %
111-7001-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	122,574.96	122,574.96	10,214.58	91,931.22	30,643.74	25.00 %
111-7001-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	23,923.42	23,923.42	1,993.62	17,942.58	5,980.84	25.00 %
111-7001-02-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	76,661.00	76,661.00	6,388.42	57,495.78	19,165.22	25.00 %
111-7001-04-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	40,142.00	40,142.00	3,345.17	30,106.53	10,035.47	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**795,687.38**	**795,687.38**	**66,307.28**	**596,765.53**	**198,921.85**	**25.00%**
	Department: 7001 - Parks and Recreation Total:	**1,657,865.45**	**1,672,069.85**	**172,041.53**	**1,177,102.62**	**494,967.23**	**29.60%**
Department: 7002 - Library							
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
111-7002-00-2125	General Supplies	2,500.00	2,500.00	39.44	1,502.62	997.38	39.90 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**2,500.00**	**2,500.00**	**39.44**	**1,502.62**	**997.38**	**39.90%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-7002-00-3190	Communications	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,169.46	5,716.23	283.77	4.73 %
111-7002-00-3250	General Insurance	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	4,335.61	11,664.39	72.90 %
111-7002-00-3350	Special Book Collection	15,966.00	15,966.00	0.00	0.00	15,966.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**37,966.00**	**37,966.00**	**1,169.46**	**10,051.84**	**27,914.16**	**73.52%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-7002-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	80,158.00	80,158.00	6,679.83	60,118.47	20,039.53	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**80,158.00**	**80,158.00**	**6,679.83**	**60,118.47**	**20,039.53**	**25.00%**
	Department: 7002 - Library Total:	**120,624.00**	**120,624.00**	**7,888.73**	**71,672.93**	**48,951.07**	**40.58%**
Department: 9001 - Debt Service							
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
111-9001-00-3103	Merchant Credit Card Fees	15,000.00	15,000.00	4,858.71	26,425.11	-11,425.11	-76.17 %
111-9001-00-3104	Bank Fees	11,000.00	11,000.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00	100.00 %
111-9001-00-3110	Audit	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	6,279.00	18,721.00	74.88 %
111-9001-00-3117	MUD 73 Rebate	62,224.16	62,224.16	0.00	69,746.84	-7,522.68	-12.09 %
111-9001-00-3140	Appraisal District Fees	73,000.00	73,000.00	18,151.98	78,992.52	-5,992.52	-8.21 %
111-9001-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	4,674.92	-174.92	-3.89 %
111-9001-00-3250	General Insurance	250,000.00	250,000.00	34.13	252,472.80	-2,472.80	-0.99 %
111-9001-00-3251	Workers' Compensation	89,337.74	89,337.74	0.00	80,832.37	8,505.37	9.52 %
111-9001-00-3252	Group Health Insurance	1,807,691.84	1,807,691.84	141,107.05	1,301,327.92	506,363.92	28.01 %
111-9001-00-3253	Unemployment Insurance	14,000.00	14,000.00	0.00	2,513.42	11,486.58	82.05 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**2,351,753.74**	**2,351,753.74**	**164,151.87**	**1,823,264.90**	**528,488.84**	**22.47%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
111-9001-00-7110	Transfer To General Projects Fund (	814,861.34	1,514,861.34	767,905.11	1,311,145.99	203,715.35	13.45 %
111-9001-00-7135	Transfer to Sales Tax Fund	0.00	0.00	-306,572.02	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**814,861.34**	**1,514,861.34**	**461,333.09**	**1,311,145.99**	**203,715.35**	**13.45%**
	Department: 9001 - Debt Service Total:	**3,166,615.08**	**3,866,615.08**	**625,484.96**	**3,134,410.89**	**732,204.19**	**18.94%**
	Fund: 111 - GENERAL OPERATING FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**0.00**	**-777,955.29**	**-1,055,220.00**	**3,429,130.47**	**4,207,085.76**	**540.79%**

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 121 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4015 - Special Assessments							
121-401500	Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts	275,000.00	275,000.00	3,265.29	151,798.05	-123,201.95	44.80 %
	RevenueCategory: 4015 - Special Assessments Total:	**275,000.00**	**275,000.00**	**3,265.29**	**151,798.05**	**-123,201.95**	**44.80%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
121-404000	Interest Income	200.00	200.00	238.26	532.09	332.09	266.05 %
	RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total	**200.00**	**200.00**	**238.26**	**532.09**	**332.09**	**166.05%**
RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types							
121-405005	Rental Income- Depot	3,000.00	3,000.00	850.00	7,887.38	4,887.38	262.91 %
	RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types Total:	**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**850.00**	**7,887.38**	**4,887.38**	**162.91%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
121-409046	Tour de Braz Revenue	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	27,837.16	7,837.16	139.19 %
121-409075	Miscellaneous Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.84	73.84	0.00 %
	RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:	**20,000.00**	**20,000.00**	**0.00**	**27,911.00**	**7,911.00**	**39.56%**
Department: 1006 - Hotel/Motel							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
121-1006-14-1001	Salaries	53,734.93	53,734.93	4,213.10	38,155.14	15,579.79	28.99 %
121-1006-14-1006	Longevity	104.37	104.37	7.40	68.45	35.92	34.42 %
121-1006-14-1009	TMRS	10,211.91	10,211.91	782.00	7,200.83	3,011.08	29.49 %
121-1006-14-1011	FICA	4,453.62	4,453.62	349.04	3,193.13	1,260.49	28.30 %
121-1006-14-1017	Equipment Allowance	780.00	780.00	65.00	601.25	178.75	22.92 %
121-1006-14-1018	Auto Allowance	3,600.00	3,600.00	276.92	2,561.51	1,038.49	28.85 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**72,884.83**	**72,884.83**	**5,693.46**	**51,780.31**	**21,104.52**	**28.96%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
121-1006-14-2100	Office Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	177.64	822.36	82.24 %
121-1006-14-2125	General Supplies	3,000.00	3,000.00	340.45	2,288.16	711.84	23.73 %
121-1006-14-2180	Tour de Braz Expenses	20,000.00	25,000.00	380.00	31,296.33	-6,296.33	-25.19 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**24,000.00**	**29,000.00**	**720.45**	**33,762.13**	**-4,762.13**	**-16.42%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
121-1006-14-3100	Contract Services	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100.00 %
121-1006-14-3170	Professional Development	6,000.00	6,000.00	1,141.31	2,716.29	3,283.71	54.73 %
121-1006-14-3171	Tradeshows	7,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	1,094.89	2,905.11	72.63 %
121-1006-14-3173	Events	5,000.00	3,000.00	43.30	43.30	2,956.70	98.56 %
121-1006-14-3180	Dues & Memberships	6,600.00	6,600.00	0.00	6,411.25	188.75	2.86 %
121-1006-14-3190	Communications	2,136.00	2,136.00	110.44	856.12	1,279.88	59.92 %
121-1006-14-3210	Postage & Freight	500.00	500.00	18.86	286.33	213.67	42.73 %
121-1006-14-3225	Advertising/Marketing	42,000.00	48,100.00	3,311.84	38,964.19	9,135.81	18.99 %
121-1006-14-3226	Promotional Items	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	2,575.71	2,424.29	48.49 %
121-1006-14-3228	Grants	50,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	42,500.00	17,500.00	29.17 %
121-1006-14-3229	Public Art Program	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100.00 %
121-1006-14-3231	Alvin Historical Museum	45,000.00	45,000.00	12,000.00	42,000.00	3,000.00	6.67 %
121-1006-14-3251	Workers' Compensation	100.00	100.00	0.00	89.48	10.52	10.52 %
121-1006-14-3252	Group Health Insurance	13,140.00	13,140.00	992.79	9,016.87	4,123.13	31.38 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**192,476.00**	**203,576.00**	**17,618.54**	**146,554.43**	**57,021.57**	**28.01%**
ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service							
121-1006-00-5001	Principal Debt Payments	6,125.00	6,125.00	0.00	12,672.05	-6,547.05	-106.89 %
121-1006-00-5002	Interest Debt Payments	1,078.00	1,078.00	0.00	949.38	128.62	11.93 %
	ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service Total:	**7,203.00**	**7,203.00**	**0.00**	**13,621.43**	**-6,418.43**	**-89.11%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
121-1006-14-7100	Transfer to General Fund	6,822.00	6,822.00	568.50	5,116.50	1,705.50	25.00 %
121-1006-14-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	22,611.00	22,611.00	1,884.25	16,958.25	5,652.75	25.00 %
121-1006-14-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	681.00	681.00	56.75	510.75	170.25	25.00 %
121-1006-14-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	37,863.00	37,863.00	3,155.25	28,397.25	9,465.75	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**67,977.00**	**67,977.00**	**5,664.75**	**50,982.75**	**16,994.25**	**25.00%**

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP							
121-1006-14-9060	Disc Golf Upgrades	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,397.50	102.50	4.10 %
	ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP Total:	**0.00**	**2,500.00**	**0.00**	**2,397.50**	**102.50**	**4.10%**
	Department: 1006 - Hotel/Motel Total:	**364,540.83**	**383,140.83**	**29,697.20**	**299,098.55**	**84,042.28**	**21.94%**
	Fund: 121 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**-66,340.83**	**-84,940.83**	**-25,343.65**	**-110,970.03**	**-26,029.20**	**-30.64%**

Utility Operating Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 211 - UTILITY OPERATING FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4004 - License & Permit Account Types							
211-400565	TCEQ Permit Fees	45,000.00	45,000.00	3,649.00	32,805.00	-12,195.00	27.10 %
RevenueCategory: 4004 - License & Permit Account Types Total:		**45,000.00**	**45,000.00**	**3,649.00**	**32,805.00**	**-12,195.00**	**27.10%**
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types							
211-402060	Credit Card Service Fee	100,000.00	100,000.00	11,318.20	89,686.27	-10,313.73	10.31 %
211-402065	BCGCD Passthrough Fees	30,000.00	30,000.00	2,551.61	20,792.68	-9,207.32	30.69 %
211-402115	Penalty - Water	75,000.00	75,000.00	7,069.29	50,346.11	-24,653.89	32.87 %
211-402120	Penalty - Sewer	85,000.00	85,000.00	7,755.47	59,535.36	-25,464.64	29.96 %
211-402130	Sale Of Water Meters	85,000.00	85,000.00	7,549.24	71,299.28	-13,700.72	16.12 %
211-402140	Sewer Revenue	6,210,207.10	6,210,207.10	525,053.70	4,710,496.01	-1,499,711.09	24.15 %
211-402150	Tapping Fee - Sewer	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	400.00	-600.00	60.00 %
211-402155	Tapping Fee - Water	11,000.00	11,000.00	1,045.00	9,900.00	-1,100.00	10.00 %
211-402160	Water Revenue	5,568,003.40	5,568,003.40	506,985.78	4,162,842.51	-1,405,160.89	25.24 %
211-402161	Senior Water Discount	-50,000.00	-50,000.00	-4,884.02	-42,799.82	7,200.18	85.60 %
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types Total:		**12,115,210.50**	**12,115,210.50**	**1,064,444.27**	**9,132,498.40**	**-2,982,712.10**	**24.62%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
211-404000	Interest Income	25,000.00	25,000.00	5,824.69	6,271.35	-18,728.65	74.91 %
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total		**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**5,824.69**	**6,271.35**	**-18,728.65**	**74.91%**
RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types							
211-405000	Rental Income- City Property	2,400.00	2,400.00	300.00	2,700.00	300.00	112.50 %
RevenueCategory: 4050 - Rental Income Account Types Total:		**2,400.00**	**2,400.00**	**300.00**	**2,700.00**	**300.00**	**12.50%**
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types							
211-406212	Transfer From Sanitation Fund	83,700.00	83,700.00	6,975.00	62,775.00	-20,925.00	25.00 %
211-406803	Transfer from CRF Fund (102)	167,516.97	167,516.97	0.00	167,516.97	0.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types Total:		**251,216.97**	**251,216.97**	**6,975.00**	**230,291.97**	**-20,925.00**	**8.33%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
211-409035	Fire Hydrant Rental	9,000.00	9,000.00	641.94	5,506.46	-3,493.54	38.82 %
211-409050	Return Check Fee	3,000.00	3,000.00	455.00	2,595.00	-405.00	13.50 %
211-409075	Miscellaneous Income	1,000.00	1,000.00	-0.02	1,700.89	700.89	170.09 %
211-409090	Reconnect Fee	15,000.00	15,000.00	4,750.00	19,550.00	4,550.00	130.33 %
211-409100	Misc. Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	561.50	561.50	0.00 %
211-409135	Cleaning Fee	1,100.00	1,100.00	71.10	689.31	-410.69	37.34 %
211-409141	Stormwater Permit Fees	13,000.00	13,000.00	90.00	6,570.00	-6,430.00	49.46 %
211-409160	Sludge Disposal	65,000.00	65,000.00	5,739.00	52,195.55	-12,804.45	19.70 %
211-409161	Effluent Fees	80,000.00	80,000.00	6,600.00	66,660.00	-13,340.00	16.68 %
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:		**187,100.00**	**187,100.00**	**18,347.02**	**156,028.71**	**-31,071.29**	**16.61%**
Department: 6001 - Water Program							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6001-00-1001	Salaries	343,890.83	343,890.83	30,942.88	242,467.52	101,423.31	29.49 %
211-6001-00-1005	Overtime	52,014.00	52,014.00	6,317.00	39,588.89	12,425.11	23.89 %
211-6001-00-1006	Longevity	3,823.23	3,823.23	299.70	2,602.95	1,220.28	31.92 %
211-6001-00-1009	TMRS	68,367.03	68,367.03	6,445.43	49,091.18	19,275.85	28.19 %
211-6001-00-1011	FICA	30,044.94	30,044.94	2,811.99	21,265.56	8,779.38	29.22 %
211-6001-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	2,940.00	2,940.00	45.00	393.75	2,546.25	86.61 %
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:		**501,080.03**	**501,080.03**	**46,862.00**	**355,409.85**	**145,670.18**	**29.07%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6001-00-2125	General Supplies	16,000.00	16,000.00	1,542.28	7,913.89	8,086.11	50.54 %
211-6001-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	1,633.00	1,633.00	0.00	694.60	938.40	57.46 %
211-6001-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	2,435.17	564.83	18.83 %
211-6001-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	15,000.00	15,000.00	3,371.16	17,674.14	-2,674.14	-17.83 %
211-6001-00-2350	Safety Equipment	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,043.00	3,779.22	1,220.78	24.42 %
211-6001-00-2425	Chemicals & Insecticides	85,000.00	85,000.00	5,935.48	47,359.40	37,640.60	44.28 %
211-6001-00-2475	Water Meter & Parts	75,000.00	100,000.00	6,921.49	86,734.08	13,265.92	13.27 %
211-6001-00-2500	Water/Sewer Main Repair Supplies	90,000.00	70,700.00	5,852.38	38,448.31	32,251.69	45.62 %
211-6001-00-2525	W/S Machinery & Equipment	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	2,822.32	17,177.68	85.89 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**310,633.00**	**316,333.00**	**24,665.79**	**207,861.13**	**108,471.87**	**34.29%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6001-00-3100	Contract Services	59,850.00	73,827.65	44,703.77	92,461.39	-18,633.74	-25.24 %
211-6001-00-3170	Professional Development	4,000.00	4,000.00	903.75	1,717.75	2,282.25	57.06 %
211-6001-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	396.00	104.00	20.80 %
211-6001-00-3190	Communications	8,376.00	8,376.00	897.66	6,252.39	2,123.61	25.35 %
211-6001-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	40,000.00	40,000.00	3,467.06	10,170.19	29,829.81	74.57 %
211-6001-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	6,600.00	0.00	5,733.69	866.31	13.13 %
211-6001-00-3320	Uniform Rental	2,000.00	3,586.86	278.55	1,578.45	2,008.41	55.99 %
211-6001-00-3470	Regulatory Inspection Fees	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	29,061.90	938.10	3.13 %
211-6001-00-3480	Lab Testing Fees	12,000.00	12,000.00	822.84	6,125.65	5,874.35	48.95 %
211-6001-00-3490	BCGCD Water Fees	34,000.00	37,860.00	0.00	37,855.46	4.54	0.01 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**190,726.00**	**216,750.51**	**51,073.63**	**191,352.87**	**25,397.64**	**11.72%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
211-6001-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	70,577.00	70,577.00	37,250.00	61,350.00	9,227.00	13.07 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**70,577.00**	**70,577.00**	**37,250.00**	**61,350.00**	**9,227.00**	**13.07%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6001-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	302,796.00	302,796.00	25,233.00	227,097.00	75,699.00	25.00 %
211-6001-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	53,933.00	53,933.00	4,494.42	40,449.78	13,483.22	25.00 %
211-6001-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	38,273.49	38,273.49	3,189.46	28,705.14	9,568.35	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**395,002.49**	**395,002.49**	**32,916.88**	**296,251.92**	**98,750.57**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6001 - Water Program Total:	**1,468,018.52**	**1,499,743.03**	**192,768.30**	**1,112,225.77**	**387,517.26**	**25.84%**
Department: 6002 - Sewer Program							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6002-00-1001	Salaries	353,517.61	353,517.61	22,886.37	212,890.19	140,627.42	39.78 %
211-6002-00-1005	Overtime	40,000.00	40,000.00	4,194.60	27,104.07	12,895.93	32.24 %
211-6002-00-1006	Longevity	2,809.84	2,809.84	148.00	1,448.55	1,361.29	48.45 %
211-6002-00-1009	TMRS	68,300.00	68,300.00	4,667.05	41,744.04	26,555.96	38.88 %
211-6002-00-1011	FICA	29,789.00	29,789.00	2,041.30	18,017.07	11,771.93	39.52 %
211-6002-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	3,060.00	3,060.00	0.00	506.25	2,553.75	83.46 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**497,476.45**	**497,476.45**	**33,937.32**	**301,710.17**	**195,766.28**	**39.35%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6002-00-2125	General Supplies	17,850.00	17,850.00	1,936.06	12,796.27	5,053.73	28.31 %
211-6002-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	494.06	1,005.94	67.06 %
211-6002-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	900.00	900.00	0.00	791.42	108.58	12.06 %
211-6002-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	10,000.00	25,000.00	4,152.32	22,980.86	2,019.14	8.08 %
211-6002-00-2350	Safety Equipment	5,000.00	5,500.00	1,043.00	5,262.30	237.70	4.32 %
211-6002-00-2425	Chemicals & Insecticides	25,000.00	25,000.00	200.00	13,770.00	11,230.00	44.92 %
211-6002-00-2500	Water/Sewer Main Repair Supplies	60,000.00	65,376.64	2,830.87	26,269.76	39,106.88	59.82 %
211-6002-00-2525	W/S Machinery & Equipment	31,100.00	33,100.00	0.00	31,953.04	1,146.96	3.47 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**151,350.00**	**174,226.64**	**10,162.25**	**114,317.71**	**59,908.93**	**34.39%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6002-00-3100	Contract Services	10,700.00	10,700.00	2,850.00	9,173.00	1,527.00	14.27 %
211-6002-00-3170	Professional Development	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	1,190.00	1,810.00	60.33 %
211-6002-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	300.00	300.00	0.00	85.00	215.00	71.67 %
211-6002-00-3190	Communications	10,500.00	10,500.00	1,670.28	8,679.71	1,820.29	17.34 %
211-6002-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	115,000.00	115,000.00	17,324.17	73,931.48	41,068.52	35.71 %
211-6002-00-3320	Uniform Rental	1,800.00	2,900.25	115.50	762.95	2,137.30	73.69 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**141,300.00**	**142,400.25**	**21,959.95**	**93,822.14**	**48,578.11**	**34.11%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
211-6002-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	23,370.00	23,370.00	0.00	22,500.00	870.00	3.72 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**23,370.00**	**23,370.00**	**0.00**	**22,500.00**	**870.00**	**3.72%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6002-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	137,521.00	137,521.00	11,460.08	103,140.72	34,380.28	25.00 %
211-6002-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	42,166.00	42,166.00	3,513.83	31,624.47	10,541.53	25.00 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
211-6002-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	32,314.78	32,314.78	2,692.90	24,236.10	8,078.68	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**212,001.78**	**212,001.78**	**17,666.81**	**159,001.29**	**53,000.49**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6002 - Sewer Program Total:	**1,025,498.23**	**1,049,475.12**	**83,726.33**	**691,351.31**	**358,123.81**	**34.12%**
Department: 6003 - Wastewater Treatment Program							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6003-00-1001	Salaries	207,298.42	207,298.42	16,635.65	150,901.10	56,397.32	27.21 %
211-6003-00-1005	Overtime	15,000.00	15,000.00	552.22	8,979.24	6,020.76	40.14 %
211-6003-00-1006	Longevity	4,979.21	4,979.21	255.30	2,260.70	2,718.51	54.60 %
211-6003-00-1009	TMRS	39,685.89	39,685.89	3,018.03	28,222.19	11,463.70	28.89 %
211-6003-00-1011	FICA	17,308.40	17,308.40	1,230.93	11,510.62	5,797.78	33.50 %
211-6003-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	1,980.00	1,980.00	165.00	1,443.75	536.25	27.08 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**286,251.92**	**286,251.92**	**21,857.13**	**203,317.60**	**82,934.32**	**28.97%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6003-00-2125	General Supplies	5,000.00	5,000.00	244.92	3,420.70	1,579.30	31.59 %
211-6003-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	600.00	600.00	0.00	305.80	294.20	49.03 %
211-6003-00-2225	Medical Supplies	150.00	150.00	0.00	84.14	65.86	43.91 %
211-6003-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	775.00	775.00	0.00	638.00	137.00	17.68 %
211-6003-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	5,900.00	5,900.00	1,148.41	6,965.53	-1,065.53	-18.06 %
211-6003-00-2350	Safety Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	845.14	154.86	15.49 %
211-6003-00-2425	Chemicals & Insecticides	82,000.00	82,000.00	5,658.50	59,568.17	22,431.83	27.36 %
211-6003-00-2500	Water/Sewer Main Repair Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	383.90	616.10	61.61 %
211-6003-00-2525	W/S Machinery & Equipment	1,500.00	12,876.00	2,008.87	9,384.87	3,491.13	27.11 %
211-6003-00-2575	Lab Supplies & Chemicals	5,000.00	5,000.00	400.29	2,421.42	2,578.58	51.57 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**102,925.00**	**114,301.00**	**9,460.99**	**84,017.67**	**30,283.33**	**26.49%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6003-00-3100	Contract Services	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	766.00	234.00	23.40 %
211-6003-00-3170	Professional Development	1,500.00	1,500.00	928.75	1,368.75	131.25	8.75 %
211-6003-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	355.00	145.00	29.00 %
211-6003-00-3190	Communications	5,736.00	5,736.00	942.11	5,116.58	619.42	10.80 %
211-6003-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	55,900.00	55,900.00	19,587.00	36,890.00	19,010.00	34.01 %
211-6003-00-3320	Uniform Rental	1,600.00	1,957.15	149.52	962.83	994.32	50.80 %
211-6003-00-3470	Regulatory Inspection Fees	31,000.00	31,000.00	0.00	30,784.18	215.82	0.70 %
211-6003-00-3480	Lab Testing Fees	17,000.00	17,000.00	2,235.00	14,011.00	2,989.00	17.58 %
211-6003-00-3500	Sludge Disposal	84,000.00	84,000.00	11,473.13	53,316.31	30,683.69	36.53 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**198,236.00**	**198,593.15**	**35,315.51**	**143,570.65**	**55,022.50**	**27.71%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
211-6003-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	399,600.00	388,224.00	77,079.27	152,785.00	235,439.00	60.65 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**399,600.00**	**388,224.00**	**77,079.27**	**152,785.00**	**235,439.00**	**60.65%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6003-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	253,483.00	253,483.00	21,123.58	190,112.22	63,370.78	25.00 %
211-6003-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	16,670.00	16,670.00	1,389.17	12,502.53	4,167.47	25.00 %
211-6003-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	3,445.00	3,445.00	287.08	2,583.72	861.28	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**273,598.00**	**273,598.00**	**22,799.83**	**205,198.47**	**68,399.53**	**25.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP							
211-6003-00-9008	WWTP Upgrades	0.00	17,000.00	788.03	13,588.63	3,411.37	20.07 %
	ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP Total:	**0.00**	**17,000.00**	**788.03**	**13,588.63**	**3,411.37**	**20.07%**
	Department: 6003 - Wastewater Treatment Program Total:	**1,260,610.92**	**1,277,968.07**	**167,300.76**	**802,478.02**	**475,490.05**	**37.21%**
Department: 6004 - Public Works Administration							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6004-00-1001	Salaries	238,761.51	238,761.51	18,441.33	169,906.59	68,854.92	28.84 %
211-6004-00-1005	Overtime	2,000.00	2,000.00	26.56	925.21	1,074.79	53.74 %
211-6004-00-1006	Longevity	2,871.94	2,871.94	229.42	2,017.87	854.07	29.74 %
211-6004-00-1009	TMRS	44,277.36	44,277.36	3,324.75	30,923.16	13,354.20	30.16 %
211-6004-00-1011	FICA	19,311.50	19,311.50	1,419.61	13,151.66	6,159.84	31.90 %
211-6004-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	3,060.00	3,060.00	255.00	2,231.25	828.75	27.08 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
211-6004-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	540.00	540.00	45.00	393.75	146.25	27.08 %
211-6004-00-1018	Auto Allowance	5,200.00	5,200.00	400.00	3,700.00	1,500.00	28.85 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**316,022.31**	**316,022.31**	**24,141.67**	**223,249.49**	**92,772.82**	**29.36%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6004-00-2100	Office Supplies	3,000.00	3,000.00	129.67	2,332.67	667.33	22.24 %
211-6004-00-2125	General Supplies	500.00	500.00	0.00	259.41	240.59	48.12 %
211-6004-00-2225	Medical Supplies	400.00	400.00	0.00	250.47	149.53	37.38 %
211-6004-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	650.00	650.00	0.00	125.00	525.00	80.77 %
211-6004-00-2275	Program Supplies	2,000.00	2,000.00	191.53	1,640.43	359.57	17.98 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**6,550.00**	**6,550.00**	**321.20**	**4,607.98**	**1,942.02**	**29.65%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6004-00-3100	Contract Services	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100.00 %
211-6004-00-3170	Professional Development	4,000.00	4,000.00	565.10	915.10	3,084.90	77.12 %
211-6004-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	722.00	-222.00	-44.40 %
211-6004-00-3190	Communications	6,408.00	6,408.00	1,153.79	5,798.75	609.25	9.51 %
211-6004-00-3210	Postage & Freight	200.00	200.00	23.78	108.39	91.61	45.81 %
211-6004-00-3220	Printing Services	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	537.25	1,962.75	78.51 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**14,108.00**	**14,108.00**	**1,742.67**	**8,081.49**	**6,026.51**	**42.72%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6004-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	6,043.00	6,043.00	503.58	4,532.22	1,510.78	25.00 %
211-6004-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	82,110.00	82,110.00	6,842.50	61,582.50	20,527.50	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**88,153.00**	**88,153.00**	**7,346.08**	**66,114.72**	**22,038.28**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6004 - Public Works Administration Total:	**424,833.31**	**424,833.31**	**33,551.62**	**302,053.68**	**122,779.63**	**28.90%**
Department: 6005 - Utility Billing							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6005-00-1001	Salaries	222,648.00	222,648.00	17,183.26	155,466.22	67,181.78	30.17 %
211-6005-00-1005	Overtime	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	228.67	1,271.33	84.76 %
211-6005-00-1006	Longevity	2,477.00	2,477.00	192.40	1,681.65	795.35	32.11 %
211-6005-00-1009	TMRS	39,787.00	39,787.00	2,978.20	27,156.64	12,630.36	31.74 %
211-6005-00-1011	FICA	17,353.00	17,353.00	1,173.22	10,707.04	6,645.96	38.30 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**283,765.00**	**283,765.00**	**21,527.08**	**195,240.22**	**88,524.78**	**31.20%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6005-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,100.00	1,100.00	396.45	563.27	536.73	48.79 %
211-6005-00-2125	General Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	911.15	588.85	39.26 %
211-6005-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	0.00	0.00	46.20	254.10	-254.10	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**2,600.00**	**2,600.00**	**442.65**	**1,728.52**	**871.48**	**33.52%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6005-00-3100	Contract Services	66,000.00	88,000.00	15,921.02	52,836.80	35,163.20	39.96 %
211-6005-00-3170	Professional Development	5,700.00	5,700.00	0.00	3,111.19	2,588.81	45.42 %
211-6005-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	100.00 %
211-6005-00-3190	Communications	6,840.00	6,840.00	1,361.50	5,626.25	1,213.75	17.74 %
211-6005-00-3210	Postage & Freight	2,000.00	2,000.00	18.55	291.50	1,708.50	85.43 %
211-6005-00-3220	Printing Services	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,325.40	-125.40	-10.45 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**82,040.00**	**104,040.00**	**17,301.07**	**63,191.14**	**40,848.86**	**39.26%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6005-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	22,017.00	22,017.00	1,834.75	16,512.75	5,504.25	25.00 %
211-6005-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	22,513.00	22,513.00	1,876.08	16,884.72	5,628.28	25.00 %
211-6005-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	47,885.00	47,885.00	3,990.42	35,913.78	11,971.22	25.00 %
211-6005-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	5,146.92	5,146.92	428.91	3,860.19	1,286.73	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**97,561.92**	**97,561.92**	**8,130.16**	**73,171.44**	**24,390.48**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6005 - Utility Billing Total:	**465,966.92**	**487,966.92**	**47,400.96**	**333,331.32**	**154,635.60**	**31.69%**
Department: 6006 - Public Services Facility							
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6006-00-2125	General Supplies	3,500.00	3,500.00	59.28	2,353.85	1,146.15	32.75 %
211-6006-00-2200	Foods	2,500.00	2,500.00	65.85	1,916.16	583.84	23.35 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**6,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**125.13**	**4,270.01**	**1,729.99**	**28.83%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6006-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	6,400.00	6,400.00	220.50	3,307.39	3,092.61	48.32 %
211-6006-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	3,517.25	0.00	0.00	3,517.25	100.00 %
211-6006-00-3320	Uniform Rental	900.00	1,020.65	106.98	695.37	325.28	31.87 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**7,300.00**	**10,937.90**	**327.48**	**4,002.76**	**6,935.14**	**63.40%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6006-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	84,172.00	84,172.00	7,014.33	63,128.97	21,043.03	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**84,172.00**	**84,172.00**	**7,014.33**	**63,128.97**	**21,043.03**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6006 - Public Services Facility Total:	**97,472.00**	**101,109.90**	**7,466.94**	**71,401.74**	**29,708.16**	**29.38%**
Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
211-6007-00-1001	Salaries	13,552.51	13,552.51	1,039.89	9,391.49	4,161.02	30.70 %
211-6007-00-1006	Longevity	158.69	158.69	14.06	122.84	35.85	22.59 %
211-6007-00-1009	TMRS	2,492.68	2,492.68	180.62	1,641.08	851.60	34.16 %
211-6007-00-1011	FICA	1,086.97	1,086.97	77.55	701.74	385.23	35.44 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**17,290.85**	**17,290.85**	**1,312.12**	**11,857.15**	**5,433.70**	**31.43%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
211-6007-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.00	898.47	151.53	14.43 %
211-6007-00-2125	General Supplies	550.00	550.00	0.00	172.84	377.16	68.57 %
211-6007-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	300.00	300.00	23.10	84.70	215.30	71.77 %
211-6007-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	2,500.00	2,500.00	332.37	1,767.59	732.41	29.30 %
	ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:	**4,400.00**	**4,400.00**	**355.47**	**2,923.60**	**1,476.40**	**33.55%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-6007-00-3100	Contract Services	12,250.00	12,250.00	230.00	3,612.78	8,637.22	70.51 %
211-6007-00-3170	Professional Development	2,150.00	2,150.00	0.00	365.00	1,785.00	83.02 %
211-6007-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	155.74	344.26	68.85 %
211-6007-00-3190	Communications	6,552.00	6,552.00	1,007.01	5,147.13	1,404.87	21.44 %
211-6007-00-3210	Postage & Freight	3,000.00	3,000.00	238.80	2,028.92	971.08	32.37 %
211-6007-00-3220	Printing Services	250.00	250.00	0.00	110.00	140.00	56.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**24,702.00**	**24,702.00**	**1,475.81**	**11,419.57**	**13,282.43**	**53.77%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-6007-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	2,722.00	2,722.00	226.83	2,041.47	680.53	25.00 %
211-6007-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	19,320.00	19,320.00	1,610.00	14,490.00	4,830.00	25.00 %
211-6007-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	6,000.00	6,000.00	500.00	4,500.00	1,500.00	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**28,042.00**	**28,042.00**	**2,336.83**	**21,031.47**	**7,010.53**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement Total:	**74,434.85**	**74,434.85**	**5,480.23**	**47,231.79**	**27,203.06**	**36.55%**
Department: 9002 - Other Requirements- Gov							
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
211-9002-00-3103	Merchant Credit Card Fees	50,000.00	50,000.00	6,902.00	45,807.88	4,192.12	8.38 %
211-9002-00-3104	Bank Fees	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
211-9002-00-3110	Audit	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	6,279.00	18,721.00	74.88 %
211-9002-00-3250	General Insurance	72,000.00	72,000.00	0.00	25,402.53	46,597.47	64.72 %
211-9002-00-3251	Workers' Compensation	20,892.00	20,892.00	0.00	12,538.76	8,353.24	39.98 %
211-9002-00-3252	Group Health Insurance	434,680.00	434,680.00	37,620.89	298,261.70	136,418.30	31.38 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**622,572.00**	**622,572.00**	**44,522.89**	**388,289.87**	**234,282.13**	**37.63%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
211-9002-00-7100	Transfer To General Fund	877,695.00	877,695.00	79,031.72	724,259.03	153,435.97	17.48 %
211-9002-00-7106	Transfer to Utility Debt Fund (209)	6,308,825.92	6,308,825.92	525,735.49	4,731,619.41	1,577,206.51	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**7,186,520.92**	**7,186,520.92**	**604,767.21**	**5,455,878.44**	**1,730,642.48**	**24.08%**
	Department: 9002 - Other Requirements- Gov Total:	**7,809,092.92**	**7,809,092.92**	**649,290.10**	**5,844,168.31**	**1,964,924.61**	**25.16%**
	Fund: 211 - UTILITY OPERATING FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**-0.20**	**-98,696.65**	**-87,445.26**	**356,353.49**	**455,050.14**	**461.06%**

Sanitation Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 212 - SANITATION FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4003 - Franchise Account Types							
212-400350	Franchise Fee (Roll-off Containers)	11,000.00	11,000.00	14,380.44	14,380.44	3,380.44	130.73 %
	RevenueCategory: 4003 - Franchise Account Types Total:	**11,000.00**	**11,000.00**	**14,380.44**	**14,380.44**	**3,380.44**	**30.73%**
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types							
212-402085	Heavy Trash Pickup	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	-1,000.00	100.00 %
212-402090	Garbage Fees - Commercial	1,633,610.00	1,633,610.00	135,980.65	1,248,491.65	-385,118.35	23.57 %
212-402095	Garbage Fees - Residential	1,089,073.00	1,089,073.00	80,638.36	698,209.36	-390,863.64	35.89 %
212-402110	Penalty - Garbage	32,000.00	32,000.00	3,249.17	23,408.91	-8,591.09	26.85 %
	RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types Total:	**2,755,683.00**	**2,755,683.00**	**219,868.18**	**1,970,109.92**	**-785,573.08**	**28.51%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
212-404000	Interest Income	500.00	500.00	1,067.57	2,349.99	1,849.99	470.00 %
	RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total	**500.00**	**500.00**	**1,067.57**	**2,349.99**	**1,849.99**	**370.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
212-409075	Miscellaneous Income	0.00	0.00	80.97	11,343.16	11,343.16	0.00 %
	RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:	**0.00**	**0.00**	**80.97**	**11,343.16**	**11,343.16**	**0.00%**
Department: 6501 - Sanitation							
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
212-6501-00-3100	Contract Services	13,500.00	13,500.00	1,568.75	3,791.59	9,708.41	71.91 %
212-6501-00-3380	Beautification	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00 %
212-6501-00-3440	Collection Services	2,472,614.00	2,472,614.00	214,090.32	1,914,249.51	558,364.49	22.58 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**2,489,114.00**	**2,489,114.00**	**215,659.07**	**1,921,041.10**	**568,072.90**	**22.82%**
ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service							
212-6501-00-5001	Principal Debt Payments	9,013.00	9,013.00	0.00	18,646.02	-9,633.02	-106.88 %
212-6501-00-5002	Interest Debt Payments	1,587.00	1,587.00	0.00	1,396.94	190.06	11.98 %
	ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service Total:	**10,600.00**	**10,600.00**	**0.00**	**20,042.96**	**-9,442.96**	**-89.08%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
212-6501-00-7100	Transfer To General Fund	141,195.00	141,195.00	12,644.69	118,431.77	22,763.23	16.12 %
212-6501-00-7105	Transfer To Utility Fund	83,700.00	83,700.00	6,975.00	62,775.00	20,925.00	25.00 %
212-6501-00-7150	Transfer To Facility Maint Fund (616	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**244,895.00**	**244,895.00**	**19,619.69**	**181,206.77**	**63,688.23**	**26.01%**
	Department: 6501 - Sanitation Total:	**2,744,609.00**	**2,744,609.00**	**235,278.76**	**2,122,290.83**	**622,318.17**	**22.67%**
	Fund: 212 - SANITATION FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**22,574.00**	**22,574.00**	**118.40**	**-124,107.32**	**-146,681.32**	**649.78%**

EMS Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 213 - EMS FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types							
213-401010	Grant Proceeds	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	110,933.57	108,933.57	5,546.68 %
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types Total:		**2,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**110,933.57**	**108,933.57**	**5,446.68%**
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types							
213-402020	Hillcrest EMS/Fire Service	14,400.00	14,400.00	0.00	7,200.00	-7,200.00	50.00 %
213-402070	Emergency Services District	402,750.00	402,750.00	0.00	212,500.00	-190,250.00	47.24 %
213-402100	Medicaid	28,000.00	28,000.00	1,290.82	14,694.69	-13,305.31	47.52 %
213-402105	Medicare	330,000.00	330,000.00	42,012.58	321,103.48	-8,896.52	2.70 %
213-402135	Service Charges (R1 RCM)	850,000.00	850,000.00	96,640.05	701,501.27	-148,498.73	17.47 %
213-402145	Utility Fee (EMS)	850,000.00	850,000.00	72,600.00	647,054.00	-202,946.00	23.88 %
RevenueCategory: 4020 - Charges for Service Account Types Total:		**2,475,150.00**	**2,475,150.00**	**212,543.45**	**1,904,053.44**	**-571,096.56**	**23.07%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
213-404000	Interest Income	50.00	50.00	32.53	30.31	-19.69	39.38 %
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total		**50.00**	**50.00**	**32.53**	**30.31**	**-19.69**	**39.38%**
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types							
213-406803	Transfer from CRF Fund	367,516.97	367,516.97	0.00	367,516.97	0.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types Total:		**367,516.97**	**367,516.97**	**0.00**	**367,516.97**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
213-409000	Insurance Claim Recovery	0.00	0.00	587.41	7,848.81	7,848.81	0.00 %
213-409075	Miscellaneous Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,750.81	4,750.81	0.00 %
213-409100	Misc. Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	-1,034.00	1,125.95	1,125.95	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**-446.59**	**13,725.57**	**13,725.57**	**0.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4095 - Donations							
213-409532	Private Donations	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,144.00	7,920.00	920.00	113.14 %
RevenueCategory: 4095 - Donations Total:		**7,000.00**	**7,000.00**	**7,144.00**	**7,920.00**	**920.00**	**13.14%**
Department: 3503 - Emergency Medical Services							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
213-3503-00-1001	Salaries	828,791.71	828,791.71	65,302.42	596,047.12	232,744.59	28.08 %
213-3503-00-1005	Overtime	350,000.00	350,000.00	28,537.42	281,125.34	68,874.66	19.68 %
213-3503-00-1006	Longevity	10,258.69	10,258.69	765.90	6,919.55	3,339.14	32.55 %
213-3503-00-1007	Extra Help	120,000.00	120,000.00	15,510.37	155,051.44	-35,051.44	-29.21 %
213-3503-00-1009	TMRS	221,064.00	221,064.00	18,886.24	179,419.92	41,644.08	18.84 %
213-3503-00-1011	FICA	96,416.98	96,416.98	8,094.26	76,845.02	19,571.96	20.30 %
213-3503-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	1,296.00	1,296.00	72.00	630.00	666.00	51.39 %
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:		**1,627,827.38**	**1,627,827.38**	**137,168.61**	**1,296,038.39**	**331,788.99**	**20.38%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
213-3503-00-2100	Office Supplies	5,000.00	5,000.00	347.05	5,320.38	-320.38	-6.41 %
213-3503-00-2125	General Supplies	5,000.00	5,000.00	485.80	5,562.99	-562.99	-11.26 %
213-3503-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	4,000.00	4,000.00	487.41	3,673.21	326.79	8.17 %
213-3503-00-2200	Foods	4,500.00	4,500.00	161.90	4,040.06	459.94	10.22 %
213-3503-00-2225	Medical Supplies	140,000.00	159,991.64	15,190.43	126,596.86	33,394.78	20.87 %
213-3503-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	7,000.00	7,000.00	170.28	17,540.35	-10,540.35	-150.58 %
213-3503-00-2275	Program Supplies	6,000.00	10,580.00	2,242.54	8,962.31	1,617.69	15.29 %
213-3503-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	1,500.00	1,500.00	70.79	70.79	1,429.21	95.28 %
213-3503-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	45,000.00	45,000.00	7,194.86	50,332.78	-5,332.78	-11.85 %
213-3503-00-2350	Safety Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,220.33	-2,220.33	-222.03 %
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:		**219,000.00**	**243,571.64**	**26,351.06**	**225,320.06**	**18,251.58**	**7.49%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
213-3503-00-3100	Contract Services	76,000.00	76,000.00	5,038.19	99,126.60	-23,126.60	-30.43 %
213-3503-00-3103	Merchant Credit Card Fees	200.00	200.00	9.75	211.54	-11.54	-5.77 %
213-3503-00-3104	Bank Fees	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,047.19	6,417.44	1,582.56	19.78 %
213-3503-00-3170	Professional Development	6,500.00	6,500.00	-6.34	7,234.34	-734.34	-11.30 %
213-3503-00-3190	Communications	14,880.00	14,880.00	2,148.76	13,925.15	954.85	6.42 %
213-3503-00-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	636.48	-636.48	0.00 %
213-3503-00-3210	Postage & Freight	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	100.00 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
213-3503-00-3250	General Insurance	7,373.00	7,373.00	-105,699.23	26,335.61	-18,962.61	-257.19 %
213-3503-00-3251	Workers' Compensation	10,783.00	10,783.00	0.00	10,782.66	0.34	0.00 %
213-3503-00-3252	Group Health Insurance	231,089.00	231,089.00	21,504.48	184,017.59	47,071.41	20.37 %
213-3503-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	53,000.00	53,000.00	0.00	0.00	53,000.00	100.00 %
213-3503-00-3270	Building/Grounds Maintenance	0.00	525.00	0.00	525.00	0.00	0.00 %
213-3503-00-3511	Radio Repairs	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**409,875.00**	**410,400.00**	**-74,957.20**	**349,212.41**	**61,187.59**	**14.91%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
213-3503-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	205,518.20	205,518.20	0.00	0.00	205,518.20	100.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**205,518.20**	**205,518.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**205,518.20**	**100.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
213-3503-00-7100	Transfer To General Fund	164,538.00	164,538.00	13,711.50	123,403.50	41,134.50	25.00 %
213-3503-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	53,787.00	53,787.00	4,482.25	40,340.25	13,446.75	25.00 %
213-3503-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	10,807.00	10,807.00	900.58	8,105.22	2,701.78	25.00 %
213-3503-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	48,485.00	48,485.00	4,040.42	36,363.78	12,121.22	25.00 %
213-3503-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	60,000.00	60,000.00	5,000.00	45,000.00	15,000.00	25.00 %
213-3503-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	113,110.00	113,110.00	9,425.83	84,832.47	28,277.53	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**450,727.00**	**450,727.00**	**37,560.58**	**338,045.22**	**112,681.78**	**25.00%**
	Department: 3503 - Emergency Medical Services Total:	**2,912,947.58**	**2,938,044.22**	**126,123.05**	**2,208,616.08**	**729,428.14**	**24.83%**
Department: 9001 - Debt Service							
ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service							
213-9001-00-5001	Principal Debt Payments	6,090.00	6,090.00	0.00	6,090.00	0.00	0.00 %
213-9001-00-5002	Interest Debt Payments	1,518.00	1,518.00	0.00	1,517.94	0.06	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 5 - Debt Service Total:	**7,608.00**	**7,608.00**	**0.00**	**7,607.94**	**0.06**	**0.00%**
	Department: 9001 - Debt Service Total:	**7,608.00**	**7,608.00**	**0.00**	**7,607.94**	**0.06**	**0.00%**
	Fund: 213 - EMS FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**-68,838.61**	**-93,935.25**	**93,150.34**	**187,955.84**	**281,891.09**	**300.09%**

Sales Tax Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 312 - SALES TAX FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4001 - Sales Tax Account Types							
312-400100	Sales Tax Revenue	5,985,322.00	5,985,322.00	492,236.66	4,204,231.91	-1,781,090.09	29.76 %
RevenueCategory: 4001 - Sales Tax Account Types Total:		**5,985,322.00**	**5,985,322.00**	**492,236.66**	**4,204,231.91**	**-1,781,090.09**	**29.76%**
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types							
312-401010	Grant Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	103,269.00	103,269.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4010 - Grant Proceeds Axcount Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**103,269.00**	**103,269.00**	**0.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
312-404000	Interest Income	1,500.00	1,500.00	9,075.00	20,819.57	19,319.57	1,387.97 %
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total		**1,500.00**	**1,500.00**	**9,075.00**	**20,819.57**	**19,319.57**	**1,287.97%**
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types							
312-406085	Transfer from Disaster Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	306,572.02	306,572.02	0.00 %
312-406803	Transfer from CRF Fund (102)	144,246.00	144,246.00	0.00	144,246.00	0.00	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types Total:		**144,246.00**	**144,246.00**	**0.00**	**450,818.02**	**306,572.02**	**212.53%**
RevenueCategory: 4070 - Sale of Asset Account Types							
312-407010	Sale Of Surplus Property	0.00	0.00	1,052.80	2,338.50	2,338.50	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4070 - Sale of Asset Account Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,052.80**	**2,338.50**	**2,338.50**	**0.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
312-409075	Miscellanous Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,416.29	1,416.29	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,416.29**	**1,416.29**	**0.00%**
Department: 5501 - Street Operating							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
312-5501-00-1001	Salaries	939,407.80	939,407.80	53,324.71	533,163.91	406,243.89	43.24 %
312-5501-00-1005	Overtime	10,000.00	10,000.00	591.75	3,589.37	6,410.63	64.11 %
312-5501-00-1006	Longevity	5,340.73	5,340.73	510.80	4,494.80	845.93	15.84 %
312-5501-00-1009	TMRS	167,024.14	167,024.14	9,325.47	93,397.44	73,626.70	44.08 %
312-5501-00-1011	FICA	72,847.44	72,847.44	3,908.32	39,165.62	33,681.82	46.24 %
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:		**1,194,620.11**	**1,194,620.11**	**67,661.05**	**673,811.14**	**520,808.97**	**43.60%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
312-5501-00-2100	Office Supplies	750.00	750.00	119.99	226.31	523.69	69.83 %
312-5501-00-2125	General Supplies	24,600.00	24,600.00	1,958.96	15,730.75	8,869.25	36.05 %
312-5501-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	2,198.65	1,301.35	37.18 %
312-5501-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	675.00	675.00	0.00	491.53	183.47	27.18 %
312-5501-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	50,000.00	50,000.00	10,638.59	57,454.90	-7,454.90	-14.91 %
312-5501-00-2350	Safety Equipment	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	1,281.62	2,718.38	67.96 %
312-5501-00-2375	Street & Bridge Supplies	111,500.00	113,171.90	8,420.63	68,426.39	44,745.51	39.54 %
312-5501-00-2400	Signal Systems	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00	6,370.00	1,130.00	15.07 %
312-5501-00-2425	Chemicals & Insecticides	9,500.00	9,500.00	200.00	4,196.28	5,303.72	55.83 %
312-5501-00-2600	Signs & Markers	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	24,619.54	15,380.46	38.45 %
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:		**252,025.00**	**253,696.90**	**21,338.17**	**180,995.97**	**72,700.93**	**28.66%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
312-5501-00-3100	Contract Services	10,000.00	11,914.60	26.37	11,294.56	620.04	5.20 %
312-5501-00-3170	Professional Development	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	642.38	1,357.62	67.88 %
312-5501-00-3180	Dues & Memberships	500.00	500.00	0.00	252.00	248.00	49.60 %
312-5501-00-3190	Communications	42,220.00	42,220.00	11,505.58	80,226.58	-38,006.58	-90.02 %
312-5501-00-3200	Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	63.89	-63.89	0.00 %
312-5501-00-3220	Printing Services	150.00	150.00	0.00	72.00	78.00	52.00 %
312-5501-00-3250	General Insurance	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	3,977.82	2,022.18	33.70 %
312-5501-00-3251	Workers' Compensation	22,000.00	22,000.00	0.00	19,130.58	2,869.42	13.04 %
312-5501-00-3252	Group Health Insurance	346,567.00	346,567.00	19,716.49	200,241.98	146,325.02	42.22 %
312-5501-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	7,500.00	7,500.00	664.70	1,417.54	6,082.46	81.10 %
312-5501-00-3293	GIS Mapping	10,850.00	10,850.00	0.00	10,700.00	150.00	1.38 %
312-5501-00-3320	Uniform Rental	4,100.00	4,177.31	369.60	2,663.87	1,513.44	36.23 %
312-5501-00-3370	Misc. Drainage	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	100.00 %
312-5501-00-3390	Asphalt Street Maintenance	250,000.00	250,000.00	0.00	0.00	250,000.00	100.00 %
312-5501-00-3400	Traffic Control/pavement	10,000.00	28,500.00	0.00	19,058.23	9,441.77	33.13 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
312-5501-00-3410	Concrete Paving/Sidewalks	200,000.00	200,000.00	0.00	118,377.30	81,622.70	40.81 %
312-5501-00-3420	Right Of Way Maintenance	90,000.00	72,100.00	4,798.15	34,166.02	37,933.98	52.61 %
	ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:	**1,026,887.00**	**1,029,478.91**	**37,080.89**	**502,284.75**	**527,194.16**	**51.21%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
312-5501-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	20,200.00	20,200.00	0.00	18,896.78	1,303.22	6.45 %
	ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:	**20,200.00**	**20,200.00**	**0.00**	**18,896.78**	**1,303.22**	**6.45%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
312-5501-00-7100	Transfer To General Fund	435,760.00	435,760.00	53,100.57	471,802.02	-36,042.02	-8.27 %
312-5501-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	303,263.00	303,263.00	25,271.92	227,447.28	75,815.72	25.00 %
312-5501-00-7500	Transfer to Computer Replacement	2,042.00	2,042.00	170.17	1,531.53	510.47	25.00 %
312-5501-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	52,244.00	52,244.00	4,353.67	39,183.03	13,060.97	25.00 %
312-5501-00-7510	Transfer to Vehicle Maintenance Fu	200,000.00	200,000.00	16,666.67	150,000.03	49,999.97	25.00 %
312-5501-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	131,738.95	131,738.95	10,978.25	98,804.25	32,934.70	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**1,125,047.95**	**1,125,047.95**	**110,541.25**	**988,768.14**	**136,279.81**	**12.11%**
ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP							
312-5501-00-9001	FM 528 Extension	0.00	301,790.12	0.00	71,817.10	229,973.02	76.20 %
312-5501-00-9024	Asphalt Pavement Project	1,500,000.00	1,541,225.00	0.00	411,429.30	1,129,795.70	73.31 %
312-5501-00-9030	2018 Concrete Pavement & Drainag	1,600,000.00	1,626,130.00	0.00	53,355.00	1,572,775.00	96.72 %
312-5501-00-9032	Moller Storm Improvements	0.00	10,973.41	0.00	0.00	10,973.41	100.00 %
312-5501-00-9034	FM1462 Hwy Signage	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	100.00 %
312-5501-00-9068	Mustang Bayou Repair Project	0.00	0.00	0.00	378,315.50	-378,315.50	0.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 9 - CIP Total:	**3,250,000.00**	**3,630,118.53**	**0.00**	**914,916.90**	**2,715,201.63**	**74.80%**
	Department: 5501 - Street Operating Total:	**6,868,780.06**	**7,253,162.40**	**236,621.36**	**3,279,673.68**	**3,973,488.72**	**54.78%**
Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
312-6007-00-1001	Salaries	17,318.43	17,318.43	1,343.23	12,413.52	4,904.91	28.32 %
312-6007-00-1006	Longevity	442.55	442.55	35.52	310.24	132.31	29.90 %
312-6007-00-1009	TMRS	3,241.85	3,241.85	246.56	2,286.33	955.52	29.47 %
312-6007-00-1011	FICA	1,414.29	1,414.29	108.48	1,000.00	414.29	29.29 %
312-6007-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	720.00	720.00	60.00	525.00	195.00	27.08 %
	ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:	**23,137.12**	**23,137.12**	**1,793.79**	**16,535.09**	**6,602.03**	**28.53%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
312-6007-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	10,408.56	10,408.56	867.38	7,806.42	2,602.14	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**10,408.56**	**10,408.56**	**867.38**	**7,806.42**	**2,602.14**	**25.00%**
	Department: 6007 - Code Enforcement Total:	**33,545.68**	**33,545.68**	**2,661.17**	**24,341.51**	**9,204.17**	**27.44%**
	Fund: 312 - SALES TAX FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**-771,257.74**	**-1,155,640.08**	**263,081.93**	**1,478,878.10**	**2,634,518.18**	**227.97%**

Fleet Maintenance Fund

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
Fund: 611 - FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND							
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types							
611-404000	Interest Income	100.00	100.00	508.97	1,362.00	1,262.00	1,362.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4040 - Investment Earnings Account Types Total		**100.00**	**100.00**	**508.97**	**1,362.00**	**1,262.00**	**1,262.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types							
611-406111	Transfer From General Fund	392,693.04	392,693.04	32,724.42	294,519.78	-98,173.26	25.00 %
611-406211	Transfer From Utility Fund	118,769.00	118,769.00	9,897.42	89,076.78	-29,692.22	25.00 %
611-406213	Transfer from EMS Fund	60,000.00	60,000.00	5,000.00	45,000.00	-15,000.00	25.00 %
611-406312	Transfer From Sales Tax Fund	200,000.00	200,000.00	16,666.67	150,000.03	-49,999.97	25.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4060 - Intergovernmental Account Types Total:		**771,462.04**	**771,462.04**	**64,288.51**	**578,596.59**	**-192,865.45**	**25.00%**
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types							
611-409000	Insurance Claim Recovery	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,724.64	10,724.64	0.00 %
611-409075	Miscellaneous Income	0.00	0.00	278.13	509.14	509.14	0.00 %
RevenueCategory: 4090 - Other Income Account Types Total:		**0.00**	**0.00**	**278.13**	**11,233.78**	**11,233.78**	**0.00%**
Department: 8001 - Fleet Maintenance							
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services							
611-8001-00-1001	Salaries	149,137.65	149,137.65	11,533.09	104,899.99	44,237.66	29.66 %
611-8001-00-1005	Overtime	3,500.00	3,500.00	26.54	1,358.82	2,141.18	61.18 %
611-8001-00-1006	Longevity	2,123.69	2,123.69	166.48	1,462.63	661.06	31.13 %
611-8001-00-1009	TMRS	27,765.01	27,765.01	2,031.38	18,780.18	8,984.83	32.36 %
611-8001-00-1011	FICA	12,109.07	12,109.07	845.14	7,787.51	4,321.56	35.69 %
611-8001-00-1016	Certification & Education Pay	520.00	520.00	0.00	0.00	520.00	100.00 %
611-8001-00-1017	Equipment Allowance	3,012.00	3,012.00	126.00	1,102.50	1,909.50	63.40 %
ExpenseCategory: 1 - Personnel Services Total:		**198,167.42**	**198,167.42**	**14,728.63**	**135,391.63**	**62,775.79**	**31.68%**
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies							
611-8001-00-2100	Office Supplies	1,000.00	1,000.00	51.64	399.47	600.53	60.05 %
611-8001-00-2125	General Supplies	7,500.00	5,300.00	0.00	2,234.55	3,065.45	57.84 %
611-8001-00-2175	Janitorial Supplies	750.00	750.00	262.86	293.44	456.56	60.87 %
611-8001-00-2250	Uniform & Apparel	375.00	375.00	0.00	250.00	125.00	33.33 %
611-8001-00-2300	Vehicle & Equipment Supplies	150,000.00	126,397.80	12,979.35	81,630.08	44,767.72	35.42 %
611-8001-00-2301	Motor Vehicle Fuel	4,500.00	4,500.00	252.77	3,168.61	1,331.39	29.59 %
611-8001-00-2350	Safety Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	103.64	896.36	89.64 %
611-8001-00-2550	Welding Supplies	1,900.00	1,900.00	0.00	1,528.09	371.91	19.57 %
ExpenseCategory: 2 - Materials and Supplies Total:		**167,025.00**	**141,222.80**	**13,546.62**	**89,607.88**	**51,614.92**	**36.55%**
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services							
611-8001-00-3100	Contract Services	350.00	2,796.96	245.00	2,014.17	782.79	27.99 %
611-8001-00-3170	Professional Development	300.00	300.00	0.00	189.90	110.10	36.70 %
611-8001-00-3190	Communications	6,360.00	6,360.00	956.54	4,953.64	1,406.36	22.11 %
611-8001-00-3210	Postage & Freight	400.00	400.00	37.92	37.92	362.08	90.52 %
611-8001-00-3250	General Insurance	73,000.00	73,000.00	0.00	64,084.16	8,915.84	12.21 %
611-8001-00-3251	Workers' Compensation	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	3,847.76	152.24	3.81 %
611-8001-00-3252	Group Health Insurance	40,000.00	40,000.00	3,863.63	34,773.40	5,226.60	13.07 %
611-8001-00-3260	Machinery & Equipment Maintena	6,500.00	21,000.00	0.00	13,754.37	7,245.63	34.50 %
611-8001-00-3262	Radio Airtime	115,000.00	115,000.00	9,009.00	72,189.00	42,811.00	37.23 %
611-8001-00-3310	Wrecker Fees	5,000.00	5,000.00	130.00	2,040.00	2,960.00	59.20 %
611-8001-00-3320	Uniform Rental	1,400.00	1,618.65	155.28	987.14	631.51	39.01 %
611-8001-00-3460	Hazardous Waste Removal	5,500.00	5,500.00	1,436.60	1,951.60	3,548.40	64.52 %
611-8001-00-3470	Regulatory Inspection Fees	3,000.00	20,772.00	318.70	19,849.78	922.22	4.44 %
611-8001-00-3510	Vehicle Repairs	140,000.00	171,218.38	15,004.69	169,308.80	1,909.58	1.12 %
ExpenseCategory: 3 - Contract Services Total:		**400,810.00**	**466,965.99**	**31,157.36**	**389,981.64**	**76,984.35**	**16.49%**
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay							
611-8001-00-4150	Machinery & Equipment	25,000.00	21,600.00	0.00	0.00	21,600.00	100.00 %
ExpenseCategory: 4 - Capital Outlay Total:		**25,000.00**	**21,600.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**21,600.00**	**100.00%**
ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers							
611-8001-00-7150	Transfer to Facility Maint Fund (616	36,445.00	36,445.00	3,037.08	27,333.72	9,111.28	25.00 %
611-8001-00-7505	Transfer to IT Maintenance Fund (6	30,299.00	30,299.00	2,524.92	22,724.28	7,574.72	25.00 %

		Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Remaining
611-8001-00-7515	Transfer to Vehicle Replacement Fu	16,911.72	16,911.72	1,409.31	12,683.79	4,227.93	25.00 %
	ExpenseCategory: 7 - Interfund Transfers Total:	**83,655.72**	**83,655.72**	**6,971.31**	**62,741.79**	**20,913.93**	**25.00%**
	Department: 8001 - Fleet Maintenance Total:	**874,658.14**	**911,611.93**	**66,403.92**	**677,722.94**	**233,888.99**	**25.66%**
	Fund: 611 - FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND Surplus (Deficit):	**-103,096.10**	**-140,049.89**	**-1,328.31**	**-86,530.57**	**53,519.32**	**38.21%**
	Report Surplus (Deficit):	**-986,959.48**	**-2,328,643.99**	**-812,986.55**	**5,130,709.98**	**7,459,353.97**	**320.33%**

Fund Summary

Fund	Original Total Budget	Current Total Budget	Period Activity	Fiscal Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
111 - GENERAL OPERATING FUND	0.00	-777,955.29	-1,055,220.00	3,429,130.47	4,207,085.76
121 - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	-66,340.83	-84,940.83	-25,343.65	-110,970.03	-26,029.20
211 - UTILITY OPERATING FUND	-0.20	-98,696.65	-87,445.26	356,353.49	455,050.14
212 - SANITATION FUND	22,574.00	22,574.00	118.40	-124,107.32	-146,681.32
213 - EMS FUND	-68,838.61	-93,935.25	93,150.34	187,955.84	281,891.09
312 - SALES TAX FUND	-771,257.74	-1,155,640.08	263,081.93	1,478,878.10	2,634,518.18
611 - FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND	-103,096.10	-140,049.89	-1,328.31	-86,530.57	53,519.32
Report Surplus (Deficit):	**-986,959.48**	**-2,328,643.99**	**-812,986.55**	**5,130,709.98**	**7,459,353.97**

Agenda Commentary

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Public Services **Contact:** Brandon Moody, Director

Agenda Item: Consider an Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Asphalt Improvement Project; and authorize the Mayor to sign upon legal review.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☐Resolution ☒Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: The proposed Interlocal Agreement between the City and the County provides the mechanisms for the County to provide the City of Alvin with equipment and personnel to assist in the construction, improvement, maintenance, and/or repair of up to two (2) miles of asphalt streets in various locations within the city limits of Alvin. The City of Alvin entered this partnership with Brazoria County in 1991 and has continued to use the program since that time. This program provides for low-cost paving and rehabilitation of asphalt streets and has improved over 34 miles of asphalt streets since the start in 1991.

City Engineering staff and Public Services staff have identified the City of Alvin Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) road as an asphalt project to be completed with this interlocal, as the County only performs driving surface asphalt overlays. This roadway isn't considered a residential roadway, but is city property, as it provides ingress and egress into the WWTP.

An overlay is generally referred to as the act of laying a new driving surface atop the existing driving surface. However, overtime this process in effect can add as much as two or three inches to the driving surface, which in cases can have an impact or perceived impact on drainage system performance. As a result, staff feels that it is not best to overlay **residential** city streets until the drainage impacts can be reviewed and drainage impact completed. However, staff has talked with Brazoria County personnel and all parties involved feel that the WWTP roadway identified for overlay is a feasible project under said interlocal agreement.

This agreement has already been approved and signed by the Brazoria County Judge, L.M. "Matt" Sebesta.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☒ N/A ☐ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A ☐

Funding Account: 312-5501-00-3390 **Amount:** $250,000 **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** ____________________

Supporting documents attached:

- 2022-2023 Brazoria County Interlocal Agreement
- FY23 Brazoria County Interlocal Project Request

Recommendation: Move to approve an Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Asphalt Improvement Project; and authorize the Mayor to sign upon legal review.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

Matt Hanks, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

AUG 1 5 2022

Trey Haskins, P.E., CFM
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

Karen McKinnon, P.E.
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265 ANGLETON | (979) 388-1265 CLUTE | (281) 756-1265 HOUSTON | (979) 864-1270 FAX

BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING
451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

July 28, 2022

City of Alvin
216 Sealy
Alvin, TX 77511
Attn: Mayor of Alvin

RE: Interlocal Agreement with Brazoria County and the City of Alvin

Please find two copies of the above referenced Interlocal Agreement between Brazoria County and the City of Alvin. Please carefully review the conditions of the agreement and have it signed by the Mayor of the City of Alvin. Please return one signed copy back to the Brazoria County Engineer's Office.

If you have any questions, please contact Mandie Kelly at (979) 864-1265.

Sincerely,

Matt Hanks, PE
County Engineer

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

This agreement is made at Angleton, Brazoria County, Texas between BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS acting through its Commissioners' Court (hereinafter "COUNTY"), and the CITY OF ALVIN, acting through its Mayor (hereinafter "CITY").

NOW THEREFORE, THE COUNTY AND THE CITY agrees as follows:

1.0 The term of this agreement shall be from October 1, 2022, to September 30, 2023. The AGREEMENT may be renewed annually by the written approval of COUNTY and CITY.

1.1 Pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and the Texas Transportation Code, Section 251.012, the COUNTY agrees to provide personnel and equipment at its own expense to assist in the construction, improvement, maintenance and/or repair of a street or alley located within the corporate limits of the CITY OF ALVIN, subject to the approval of the County Engineer as set forth in Section 1.3, including sub grade preparation, base preparation, asphalt paving, culverts and ditch work, herbicide spraying, painting and striping roads, installation of permanent traffic signs, and other routine road maintenance operations. Any work performed on the City's streets and alleys which are not an integral part of, or a connecting link to, other roads and highways is allowed if such work is determined to be a benefit to the County by Commissioners' Court. The CITY will provide materials, including fuel used by the equipment for these projects. All such materials shall be paid for by the CITY, and may be purchased through the County's suppliers. The CITY shall reimburse the cost of any work performed or obtained by the COUNTY, which is determined to be beyond the scope of this agreement, to the County.

1.2 The county work authorized by this AGREEMENT may be done:

(1) By the COUNTY through use of county equipment;

(2) By an independent contractor with whom the COUNTY has contracted for the provision of certain services and materials, conditioned on the CITY providing a purchase order to such independent contractor for the full amount of such services or materials.

1.3 During the term of this AGREEMENT when COUNTY work is requested, the Mayor of the City shall submit a request in writing to the County Engineer. The County Engineer and the Mayor of the City shall agree in writing as to the location and type of assistance to be provided pursuant to this AGREEMENT. It is expressly understood between the parties that the COUNTY shall have no authority or obligation to provide any service or work on any city street or alley not so agreed to in writing. The County Engineer is authorized to sign an acceptance statement for each project at the appropriate time and authorize the work subject to be completed as the Road and Bridge Department schedules permit.

1.4 The parties intend that the COUNTY in performing such services shall act as an independent contractor and shall have control of the work and the manner in which it is performed. The COUNTY shall not be considered an agent, employee, or borrowed servant of the CITY.

1.5 For and in consideration of the above agreement by the County, the CITY agrees to provide all warning and safety signs and other safety protections as required when such work is being performed by the COUNTY.

1.6 The parties further agree that such work and materials are provided by the COUNTY without warranty of any kind to the CITY or any third party, and that the COUNTY has no obligation to provide any supplemental warranty work after a project's completion. The CITY agrees to provide any engineering or design work required for work done pursuant to this agreement.

II.

2.0 The Parties expressly acknowledge that the City's and the County's authority to indemnify and hold harmless any third party is governed by Article XI, Section 7 of the Texas Constitution, and any provision that purports to require indemnification by the City or the County is invalid. Nothing in this Agreement requires that either the City or County incur debt, assess or collect funds, or create a sinking fund.

2.1 Payment for services or materials under this agreement shall be payable from current revenues available to the paying party.

III.

3.0 Either party may terminate this agreement upon thirty (30) day's written notice to the other party.

3.1 Nothing herein shall be construed to make either party a purchaser or consumer of goods or services from the other.

3.2 Nothing herein shall be construed to create any rights in third parties.

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

By: L.M. "Matt" Sebesta Jr.
Brazoria County Judge

By: Mayor

DATE: ______________________

ATTEST:

____
CITY SECRETARY

Sign Here

AUG 1 5 2022

Matt Hanks, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

Trey Haskins, P.E., CFM
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

Karen McKinnon, P.E.
ASST. COUNTY ENGINEER

(979) 864-1265 ANGLETON | (979) 388-1265 CLUTE | (281) 756-1265 HOUSTON | (979) 864-1270 FAX

BRAZORIA COUNTY ENGINEERING
451 N VELASCO, SUITE 230
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515

July 28, 2022

City of Alvin
216 Sealy
Alvin, TX. 77511

RE: Fiscal Year 2023 Road Project Request

Dear Mayor:

Please complete and return the enclosed Project Request, listing all "Road Construction" projects (in priority order) for which you are requesting labor and equipment from Brazoria County Road and Bridge during Fiscal Year 2023. Please do not include the roads from you FY 2022 road project request.

Each request submitted requires the approval of your Mayor. It is very important for our Superintendent to be involved in the negotiation and planning process with your Administration as to some level of work the County can accomplish for you. ***Please return your completed Project Request to the attention of Mandie Kelly prior to October 01, 2022.***

We are encouraging you to consider that the County would prefer to do overlays ***only*** for ***"road construction"***. Doing sub-base, base and stabilization of road materials is quite consuming and ties up many of our resources that we need to be using on other county jobs. We are requesting that you limit "road construction" to approximately two miles per year and fill out the attached Project Request form in Priority order.

The County Road and Bridge Act authorized a Commissioners' Court to expend county funds and utilize county equipment to do road and street work within incorporated cities and towns, provided the governing body of the city or town consents ***and it does not interfere with county road and bridge projects.*** Therefore, work under this Interlocal agreement must be initiated by submitting a written request signed by your Mayor to the Engineer's Office. If such work is determined to be a benefit to the County by Commissioners' Court, work will be performed as quickly as our Road Superintendent is able to schedule in coordination with other projects and commitments.

If unexpected projects come up during the year, please follow the same process of involving our appropriate Service Center Road Superintendent is able to schedule in coordination with other projects and commitments.

It is not necessary to involve the Superintendent in the planning process for driveways to be set, or pothole patching. However, in the order to better serve your needs please list location, name and contact number of the person requesting the work. ***Culverts must be on-site with area staked out.*** The County will assist in spreading material providing the material is on-site prior to our arrival to perform the work.

Cities are responsible for all material (road material, patching material, signs, culverts, etc.) and may purchase through the County's suppliers providing they have a "separate" Interlocal agreement with the Brazoria County Purchasing Department to do so.

Cities will be involved for material depleted from County Road and Bridge inventory. Cities should obtain a Purchase Order directly with supplier, paying the supplier direct for material costs.

If you have any questions, please contact Mandie Kelly at (979)864-1265.

Sincerely,

Matt Hanks,PE
County Engineer

MH/MK

City of Alvin
Interlocal Agreement Project Request Summary FY-23

STREET/LOCATION	LIMITS (TO – FROM)	LENGTH (FT)	WIDTH (FT)	WORK DESCRIPTION (Major Street Projects ONLY)	*FOR OFFICE USE ONLY*
WWTP Road	CR 160 to WWTP	2,900ft	20ft	Reclaim + Overlay	

Note: Each page submitted must be approved by the Mayor.
Return to: County Engineer's Office

Please return your completed Project Request to the attention of Mandie Kelly prior to October 1, 2022.

Approved By: Mayor

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: City Attorney **Contact:** Suzanne L. Hanneman, City Attorney

Agenda Item: Consider Ordinance 22-UU, granting consent to the addition of approximately 25.679 acres of land to Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73; making findings of fact; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

Type of Item: ☒Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: On January 18, 2018, the City consented to the creation of Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District") by Ordinance No. 18-E. The District was created by an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality on August 6, 2018 and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code.

On August 10, 2022, the City of Alvin, Texas received a Petition for Consent to Include Additional Land from the District and Alvin Fairway Lakes, LLC, to include approximately 25.679 acres into the District. Section 54.016 of the Texas Water Code provides that no land within the corporate limits of a city or within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a city, shall be included within a municipal utility district unless such city grants its written consent to the inclusion of the land within the district.

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 22-UU.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account:__________ **Amount:** __________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Ordinance 22-UU
- Petition for Consent to Include Additional Land
- Exhibit A – Property Description and Map

Recommendation: Move to approve Ordinance 22-UU, granting consent to the addition of approximately 25.679 acres of land to the Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73; making findings of fact; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ORDINANCE 22-UU

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, GRANTING CONSENT TO THE ADDITION OF APPROXIMATELY 25.679 ACRES OF LAND TO BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Alvin, Texas (the "City"), consented to the creation of Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District") by Ordinance No. 18-E, passed and adopted by City Council on January 18, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the District was created by an order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality on August 6, 2018, and operates pursuant to Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the District and Alvin Fairway Lakes, LLC, a Texas limited liability company and the owner of the land herein described, have petitioned the City to consent to the addition to the District approximately 25.679 acres of land more fully described in the petition and the exhibit attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the land sought to be annexed into the District is situated wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Alvin, Texas, and is not within such jurisdiction of any other city; and

WHEREAS, Section 54.016 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, provides that no land within the corporate limits of a city or within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a city, shall be included within a municipal utility district unless such city grants its written consent to the inclusion of the land within the district; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City desires to create Ordinance No. 22-UU as set forth herein for the purpose of consenting to the addition of said land to the District and establishing the terms and conditions of such consent.

NOW, THEREFORE; BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. The facts and recitals set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, hereby grants its specific written consent to the addition of the approximately 25.679 acres of land referenced above that are situated within the corporate limits of the City of Alvin, Texas, into the District as described in the Petition and the exhibit, attached hereto as Exhibit A. This Ordinance shall not impair the effectiveness of any agreement between the City and the District dated prior to the effective date hereof or conditions contained in Ordinance 18-E consenting to the creation of the District.

<u>Section 3.</u> In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, in the event the District violates the terms and provisions of the City's written consent, the City shall be entitled to injunctive relief or a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction restraining, compelling or requiring the District and its officials to observe and comply with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

<u>Section 4.</u> That if any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

<u>Section 5.</u> That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code.

<u>Section 6.</u> **Open Meetings Act.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS

By: ______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

ATTEST

By: ______________________________
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

SCHWARTZ
PAGE &
HARDING

August 4, 2022

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL
AND FEDERAL EXPRESS
shanneman@cityhall.cityofalvin.com

Ms. Suzanne Hanneman
City Attorney
City of Alvin Legal Department
216 West Sealy Street
Alvin, Texas 77511

Re: Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District"); Petition for Consent to Include Additional Land to the District

Dear Ms. Hanneman:

In connection with the proposed annexation of 25.679 acre Alvin Fairway Lakes, LLC development tract into the boundaries of the referenced District, enclosed please find an executed original of the following document:

1. Petition for Consent to Include Additional Land in the District;

Should you have any questions regarding the enclosed, please do not hesitate to call me at (713) 623-4531.

Very truly yours,
SCHWARTZ, PAGE & HARDING, L.L.P.

By: ______________________
Daniel Ringold

Enclosure
635844_1

cc: Michelle Segovia, P.E. (via e-mail)
City of Alvin

Board of Directors (via e-mail)
Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73

Jignesh Derasari (via e-mail)
R. West Development Co., Inc.

PETITION FOR CONSENT TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL LAND IN
BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN:

ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKES, LLC, being the holder of title to all of, and therefore, a majority in value of the land hereinafter described, as such values are indicated by the tax rolls of the central appraisal district of Brazoria County, Texas ("Landowner"), and Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 ("District") (Landowner and District hereinafter called "Petitioner"), acting pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.016, Texas Water Code, as amended, respectfully petition for consent to include additional land in a municipal utility district. In support of this petition, Petitioner shows as follows:

I.

The District, to which the land hereinafter described is sought to be annexed, exists under the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Constitution of Texas and Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, as amended, and was created by order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality dated August 6, 2018. Landowner is the sole owner and holder of fee simple title to the land sought to be annexed to the District, as indicated by the tax rolls of the central appraisal district of Brazoria County, Texas. Landowner represents and warrants that there are no holders of liens against said land.

II.

The land sought to be added to the District contains approximately 25.679 acres of land, more or less, and lies wholly within Brazoria County, Texas. Under the provisions of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Local Government Code, Section 42.001 et seq., as amended, said area is within the corporate limits of the City of Alvin and is not within such jurisdiction of any other city. All of the territory to be annexed may properly be annexed to the District.

III.

The land sought to be added to the area of the District is described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

IV.

The general nature of the work proposed to be done in the area sought to be annexed shall be the purchase, construction, acquisition, repair, extension and improvement of land, easements, works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment and appliances necessary to:

(1) provide a water supply for municipal, domestic and commercial purposes;

(2) collect, transport, process, dispose of and control all domestic, industrial or communal wastes whether in fluid, solid or composite state;

(3) gather, conduct, divert and control local storm water or other harmful excesses of water in the area; and

(4) finance, develop and maintain recreational facilities for the people of the District if and as allowed by applicable law;

(5) design, acquire, construct, finance and issue bonds for roads pursuant to applicable law, as amended ("Road Powers"), as, if, and when required; and

(6) to provide such other facilities, systems, plants and enterprises as shall be consistent with the purposes for which the District is created and permitted under state law.

V.

The area of the District is urban in nature, is within the growing environs of the City of Alvin and is in close proximity to populous and developed sections of Brazoria County. The District's area will, within the immediate future, experience a substantial and sustained residential and commercial growth. Therefore, there is a necessity for the improvements described above for the following reasons:

(1) The land sought to be added to the District is not supplied with adequate water and sanitary sewer facilities and services, or with adequate drainage facilities nor is it presently economically feasible for such facilities to be added to said land. The health and welfare of the present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District, and of territories adjacent thereto require the installation and acquisition of adequate water, sanitary sewer, and drainage facilities for and within the land sought to be added to the District.

(2) The present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District, and of territories adjacent thereto require recreational facilities, as same are necessary and desirable for the health and well-being of such inhabitants. The land sought to be added to the District does not currently include adequate recreational facilities.

(3) The present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District and of territories adjacent thereto require adequate road facilities, as same are necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of such inhabitants, and for the orderly growth of residential and commercial development within the area and territories adjacent thereto. Road Powers are of necessity to the land within the District and the land sought to be added to the District as such powers will allow the District to construct, acquire, improve, and provide financing for road facilities that may not otherwise be constructed in a manner that will proactively address safety, capacity, durability, economic feasibility, and regional mobility issues.

A public necessity exists for the addition of said lands to the District to promote and protect the purity and sanitary condition of the State's waters and the public health and welfare of the community, by and through the purchase, construction, extension, improvement, maintenance and operation of a water supply and sanitary sewer system, drainage facilities, recreational facilities (if allowed by applicable law), and road facilities.

VI.

It is now estimated by the Petitioner from such information as is available at this time, that the amount of bonds necessary to be issued to finance development costs contemplated within the area proposed to be annexed will be approximately $1,730,000.

{*Signature Pages Follow*}

WHEREFORE, Petitioner respectfully prays that this petition be granted in all respects and that the City of Alvin give its consent to the annexation of the aforesaid land into said District.

Dated this the 3RD day of August, 2022.

ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKES, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: ______________________
Clint A. Mann,
Manager

By: ______________________
William A. Benson, Jr.,
Manager

Petitioner

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 3RD day of August, 2022, by William A. Benson, Jr. and Clint A. Mann, each a Manager of Alvin Fairway Lakes, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

BLANCA A. GONZALEZ
My Notary ID # 12019031
Expires October 21, 2025

Blanca A. Gonzalez
Notary Public in and for the
State of TEXAS

(SEAL)

BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73

By:______________________________
Lewis Locke
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By:______________________________
Mouricia Carbone
Secretary, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

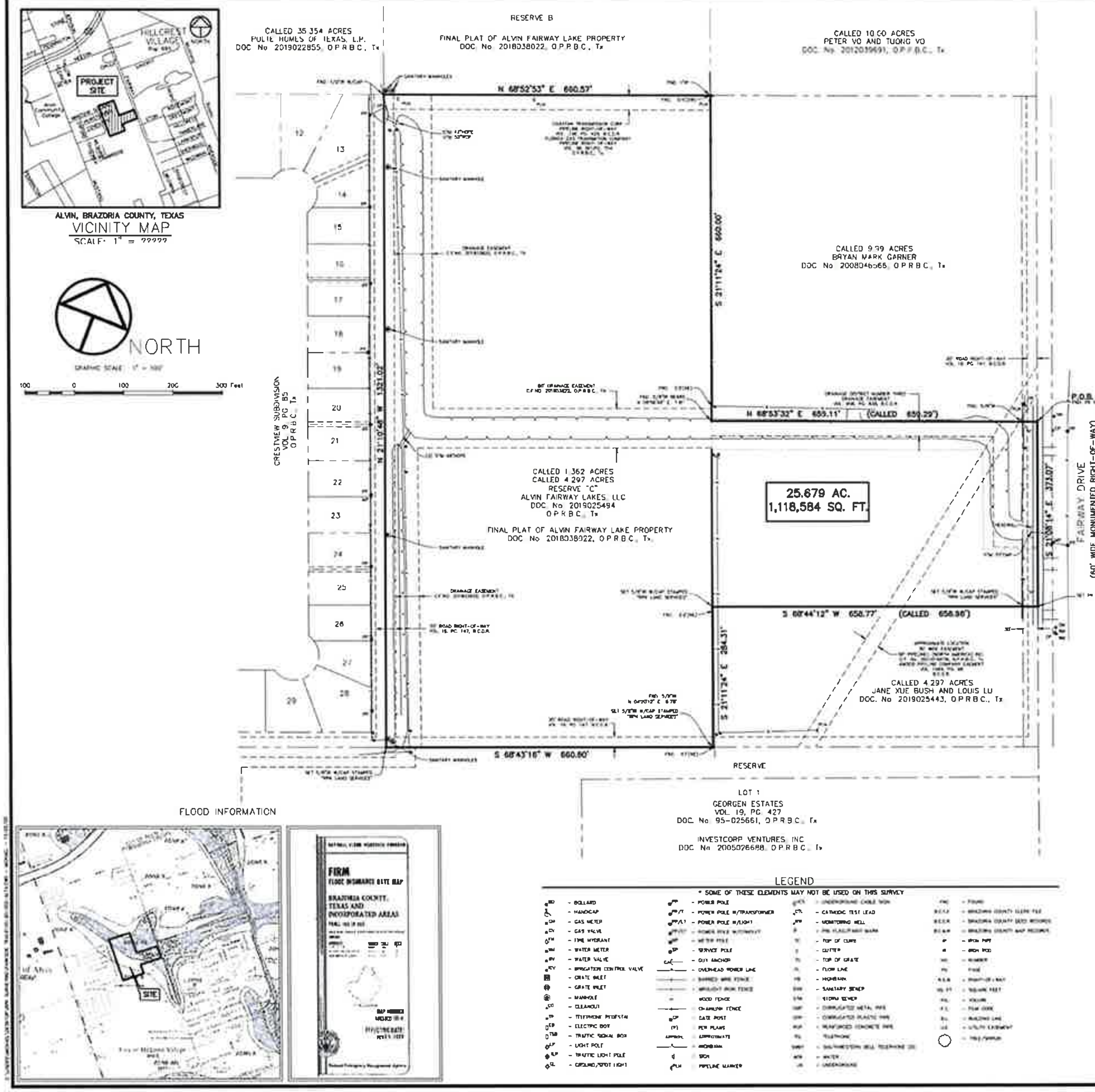
This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 21st day of July, 2022, by Lewis Locke, the President of BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73, on behalf of said district.

____
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

(SEAL)

MICHELLE GUILD
NOTARY ID #1129190-6
My Commission Expires
August 26, 2022

EXHIBIT "A"



GENERAL NOTES

1. SURVEYOR DID NOT ABSTRACT SUBJECT PROPERTY. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH INFORMATION CONTAINED IN TITLE COMMITMENT GF NO 3710004018 OF CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 8, 2020, ISSUED DATE OF NOVEMBER 17, 2020, AND IS SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS OF THAT COMMITMENT.
2. BEARINGS WERE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204 (NAD 83). ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE DISTANCES AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY UTILIZING A SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99986217.
3. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) FOR HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, MAP NO 48039C0165H REVISED/DATED JUNE 5, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT APPEARS TO LIE WITHIN UNSHADED ZONE "X", SHADED ZONE "X", AND ZONE "AE". THIS DETERMINATION WAS DONE BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING AND IS APPROXIMATE ONLY, AND HAS NOT BEEN FIELD VERIFIED. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF RPK LAND SERVICES.
4. READILY VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES WERE LOCATED WITH THIS SURVEY, NO SUBSURFACE PROBING, EXCAVATION OR EXPLORATION WAS PERFORMED BY RPK LAND SERVICES.
5. ENVIRONMENTAL AND DRAINAGE ISSUES ARE BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS SURVEY.
6. THE SQUARE FOOTAGE TOTALS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE MATHEMATICAL CLOSURE OF THE COURSES AND DISTANCES REFLECTED ON THIS SURVEY. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE TOLERANCES THAT MAY BE PRESENT DUE TO THE POSITIONAL ACCURACY OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTATION.
7. FENCES SHOWN HEREON WITH DIMENSIONAL TIES ARE SHOWN WHERE THEY ARE PHYSICALLY MEASURED. THE FENCE MAY MEANDER BETWEEN MEASURED LOCATIONS.
8. THE WORD "CERTIFY" OR "CERTIFICATE" AS SHOWN AND USED HEREON MEANS AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THE FACTS OF THE SURVEY AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
9. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT EARTH MOVING WORK, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OR BUILDING ADDITIONS OBSERVED IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
10. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS OBSERVED IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
11. THERE WERE NO WETLANDS DELINEATED AT THE TIME OF SURVEY.
12. PER THE CITY OF ALVIN, AS OF JANUARY 1, 2020, THE CITY OF ALVIN DOES NOT HAVE A ZONING ORDINANCE.
13. THERE WERE NO BUILDINGS OR PARKING SPACES ON THE SUBJECT TRACT.

SCHEDULE "B" NOTES

1 THOSE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED ITEMIZED BELOW

AS SET FORTH IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 2018038022 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BUT OMITTING ANY COVENANT OR RESTRICTION BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS OR NATIONAL ORIGIN.

10(a) THE FOLLOWING AS SET FORTH AND SHOWN ON PLAT FILED FOR RECORD IN CLERK'S FILE NO 2018038022 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.

[illegible]

10(b) PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO COASTAL TRANSMISSION CORP., FILED FOR RECORD IN VOLUME 738, PAGE 474 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(c) PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANTED TO FLORIDA GAS TRANSMISSION COMPANY, FILED FOR RECORD IN VOLUME 88331, PAGE 704 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(d) ROAD EASEMENTS AS SET FORTH IN INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORDS IN VOLUME 19, PAGE 147 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(e) RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO BP PIPELINES (NORTH AMERICA) INC. AS RECORDED UNDER BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 2003018878. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(f) EASEMENT CONTRACT AS SET FORTH AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 1484, PAGE 98 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(g) DRAINAGE EASEMENT GRANTED TO DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 3 BY INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORDS IN VOLUME 908, PAGE 833 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECT SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(h) INTEREST IN AND TO ALL COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS AND OTHER MINERALS, AND ALL RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, CONTAINED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED AT VOLUME 1436, PAGE 932 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. REFERENCE TO WHICH INSTRUMENT IS HERE MADE FOR PARTICULARS. NO FURTHER SEARCH OF TITLE HAS BEEN MADE AS TO THE INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(i) LEASE FOR COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS OR OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, RECORDED AT VOLUME 1489, PAGE 343 AND VOLUME 1489, PAGE 417 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. REFERENCE TO WHICH INSTRUMENT IS HERE MADE FOR PARTICULARS. NO FURTHER SEARCH OF TITLE HAS BEEN MADE AS TO THE INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10([illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10([illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

1[illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10([illegible] OIL, GAS AND OTHER [illegible] RELATING THERETO, [illegible] NOT. THERE MAY BE LEASES, GRANTS, EXCEPTIONS, OR RESERVATIONS OF MINERAL INTEREST THAT ARE NOT LISTED. (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 25.679 ACRE OR 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 13, ABSTRACT NO. 225, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.362 ACRE TRACT, ALL OF A CALLED 4.297 ACRE TRACT AND ALL OF RESERVE "C" OF FINAL PLAT OF ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKE PROPERTY (DOC. NO. 2018038022) AS CONVEYED TO ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKES, LLC AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019025494, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.B.C.), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, WITH ALL BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83):

BEGINNING AT A PK NAIL FOUND IN THE CENTER OF FAIRWAY DRIVE (60 FOOT WIDE MONUMENTED RIGHT-OF-WAY), FOR THE EAST CORNER OF A CALLED 9.89 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO BRYAN MARK GARNER, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008046566, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND THE MOST EASTERLY NORTH CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 08 MIN. 14 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE AND EASTERLY LINE OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 373.07 FEET TO A PK NAIL SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019025443, THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND THE EAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 68 DEG. 44 MIN. 12 SEC. WEST, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 30.00 FEET, A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE WESTERLY MONUMENTED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE, AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 658.77 FEET (CALLED 658.98 FEET) TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "C", FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND, THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 11 MIN. 24 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "C", A DISTANCE OF 284.31 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF RESERVE OF GEORGEN ESTATES AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 95-025661, O.P.R.B.C., TX AS CONVEYED TO INVESTCORP VENTURES, INC. AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2005026688, O.P.R.B.C., TX., FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND, AND THE EAST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C", FROM SAID POINT A FOUND 5/8 IRON ROD BEARS NORTH 04 DEG. 20 MIN. 12 SEC. EAST, A DISTANCE OF 8.78 FEET;

THENCE, SOUTH 68 DEG. 43 MIN. 16 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF [illegible] TO A 5/8 INCH [illegible] EAST CORNER OF [illegible] O.P.R.B.C., TX, THE [illegible] TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 21 DEG. 10 MIN. 48 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID CRESTVIEW SUBDIVISION, A DISTANCE OF 1,321.03 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID CRESTVIEW SUBDIVISION, THE EAST CORNER OF A CALLED 35.354 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P. AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019022855, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE SOUTH CORNER OF A RESERVE "B" OF SAID FINAL PLAT OF ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKE PROPERTY, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 68 DEG. 52 MIN. 53 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "B", A DISTANCE OF 660.57 FEET TO A 1 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE EAST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "B", THE SOUTH CORNER OF A CALLED 10.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO PETER VO AND TUONG VO AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2012039691, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 9.89 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 11 MIN. 24 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 9.89 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 660.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 9.89 ACRE TRACT, WEST CORNER OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND BEARS NORTH 08 DEG. 59 MIN. 48 SEC. EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1.81 FEET;

THENCE, NORTH 68 DEG. 53 MIN. 32 SEC. EAST, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 629.11 FEET, PASSING A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD STAMPED "WINDROSE" FOUND ON THE MONUMENTED WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 659.11 FEET (CALLED 659.29 FEET) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 25.679 ACRES OR 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

TO: CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY
FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2016 MINIMUM STANDARD DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY ALTA AND NSPS, AND INCLUDES 1, 2, 3, 4, 6a, 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, OF TABLE A THEREOF. THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 10/17/2020.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RONALD PATRICK KELL 6424 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

10/22/2020
DATE

RONALD PATRICK KELL
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6424

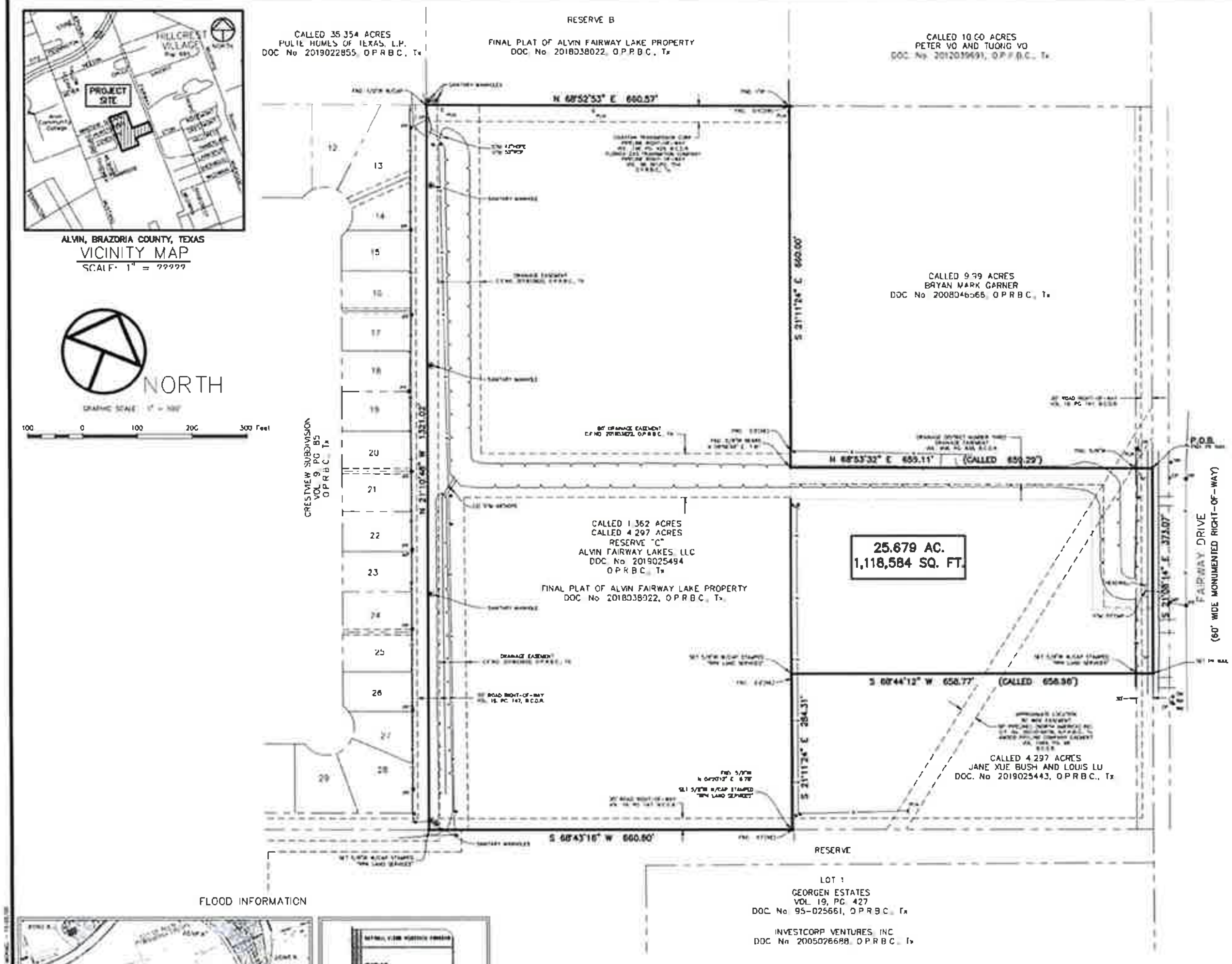
RPK LAND SERVICES LLC

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF
25.679 ACRES / 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE
HT. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY
SECTION 13, ABSTRACT NO. 225
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

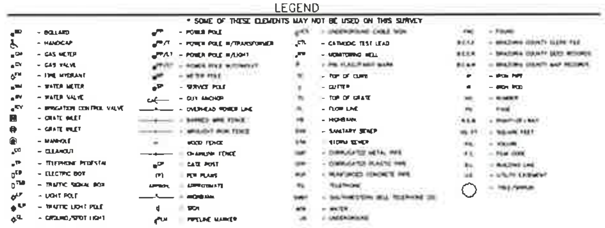
REVISIONS		
DATE	REASON	BY
11/12/20	ADDRESSED COMMENTS	RPK
11/17/20	ADDRESSED TITLE COMMENTS	RPK

FIELDED BY: RPK/JA	CHECKED BY: RPK	JOB NO. 10-20-002
DRAWN BY: MJT	DATE: 10/22/2020	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT "A"



FLOOD INFORMATION



GENERAL NOTES

1. SURVEYOR DID NOT ABSTRACT SUBJECT PROPERTY. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITH INFORMATION CONTAINED IN TITLE COMMITMENT GF NO. 3710004018 OF CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 9, 2020, ISSUED DATE OF NOVEMBER 17, 2020, AND IS SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS OF THAT COMMITMENT.
2. BEARINGS WERE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4204 (NAD 83). ALL DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE DISTANCES AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY UTILIZING A SCALE FACTOR OF 0.99986217.
3. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA), FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) FOR HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, MAP NO. 48039C0165H REVISED/DATED JUNE 5, 1989, THE SUBJECT TRACT APPEARS TO LIE WITHIN UNSHADED ZONE "X", SHADED ZONE "X", AND ZONE "AE". THIS DETERMINATION WAS DONE BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING AND IS APPROXIMATE ONLY, AND HAS NOT BEEN FIELD VERIFIED. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF RPK LAND SERVICES.
4. READILY VISIBLE IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITIES WERE LOCATED WITH THIS SURVEY. NO SUBSURFACE PROBING, EXCAVATION OR EXPLORATION WAS PERFORMED BY RPK LAND SERVICES.
5. ENVIRONMENTAL AND DRAINAGE ISSUES ARE BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS SURVEY.
6. THE SQUARE FOOTAGE TOTALS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE MATHEMATICAL CLOSURE OF THE COURSES AND DISTANCES REFLECTED ON THIS SURVEY. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE TOLERANCES THAT MAY BE PRESENT DUE TO THE POSITIONAL ACCURACY OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTATION.
7. FENCES SHOWN HEREON WITH DIMENSIONAL TIES ARE SHOWN WHERE THEY ARE PHYSICALLY MEASURED. THE FENCE MAY MEANDER BETWEEN MEASURED LOCATIONS.
8. THE WORD "CERTIFY" OR "CERTIFICATE" AS SHOWN AND USED HEREON MEANS AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION REGARDING THE FACTS OF THE SURVEY AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
9. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT EARTH MOVING WORK, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, OR BUILDING ADDITIONS OBSERVED IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
10. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS OBSERVED IN THE PROCESS OF CONDUCTING THE FIELDWORK.
11. THERE WERE NO WETLANDS DELINEATED AT THE TIME OF SURVEY.
12. PER THE CITY OF ALVIN, AS OF JANUARY 1, 2020, THE CITY OF ALVIN DOES NOT HAVE A ZONING ORDINANCE.
13. THERE WERE NO BUILDINGS OR PARKING SPACES ON THE SUBJECT TRACT.

SCHEDULE "B" NOTES

1. THOSE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS RECORDED ITEMIZED BELOW:

AS SET FORTH IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 2018038022 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BUT OMITTING ANY COVENANT OR RESTRICTION BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS OR NATIONAL ORIGIN.

10(a) THE FOLLOWING AS SET FORTH AND SHOWN ON PLAT FILED FOR RECORD IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 2018038022 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS:

i. SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ALONG THE WESTERLY PROPERTY LINE. (SUBJECT TO) [illegible]
ii. DRAINAGE EASEMENT ALONG THE WESTERLY PROPERTY LINE. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)
iii. [illegible] DRAINAGE EASEMENT TRAVERSING CENTER AND WESTERLY PORTION OF SUBJECT TRACT. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(b) PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO COASTAL TRANSMISSION CORP., FILED FOR RECORD IN VOLUME 738, PAGE 474 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(c) PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANTED TO FLORIDA GAS TRANSMISSION COMPANY, FILED FOR RECORD IN VOLUME 88331, PAGE 704 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(d) ROAD EASEMENTS AS SET FORTH IN INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORDS IN VOLUME 19, PAGE 147, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(e) RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO BP PIPELINES (NORTH AMERICA) INC. AS RECORDED UNDER BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. 2003016878. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(f) EASEMENT CONTRACT AS SET FORTH AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 1484, PAGE 98 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECTS SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(g) DRAINAGE EASEMENT GRANTED TO DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 3 BY INSTRUMENT FILED FOR RECORDS IN VOLUME 908, PAGE 833 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. (AFFECT SUBJECT TRACT, SHOWN HEREON)

10(h) INTEREST IN AND TO ALL COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS AND OTHER MINERALS, AND ALL RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, CONTAINED IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED AT VOLUME 1436, PAGE 932 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. REFERENCE TO WHICH INSTRUMENT IS HERE MADE FOR PARTICULARS. NO FURTHER SEARCH OF TITLE HAS BEEN MADE AS TO THE INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(i) LEASE FOR COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS OR OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, RECORDED AT VOLUME 1489, PAGE 343 AND VOLUME 1489, PAGE 417 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS. REFERENCE TO WHICH INSTRUMENT IS HERE MADE FOR PARTICULARS. NO FURTHER SEARCH OF TITLE HAS BEEN MADE AS TO THE INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(j) LEASE FOR COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS OR OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, [illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(k) LEASE FOR COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS OR OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, [illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(l) LEASE FOR COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS OR OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH RIGHTS INCIDENT THERETO, [illegible] INTEREST(S) EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT, AND THE COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION AS TO THE OWNERSHIP OR HOLDER OF SUCH INTEREST(S). (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

10(m) ALL LEASES, GRANTS, EXCEPTIONS OR RESERVATIONS OF COAL, LIGNITE, OIL, GAS AND OTHER MINERALS, TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, AND IMMUNITIES RELATING THERETO, APPEARING IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS WHETHER LISTED IN SCHEDULE B OR NOT. THERE MAY BE LEASES, GRANTS, EXCEPTIONS, OR RESERVATIONS OF MINERAL INTEREST THAT ARE NOT LISTED. (NOT A SURVEY RELATED ITEM)

REVISIONS		
DATE	REASON	BY
11/12/20	ADDRESSED COMMENTS	RPK
11/17/20	ADDRESSED TITLE COMMENTS	RPK

DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 25.679 ACRE OR 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND SITUATED IN THE H.T. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 13, ABSTRACT NO. 225, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.362 ACRE TRACT, ALL OF A CALLED 4.297 ACRE TRACT AND ALL OF RESERVE "C" OF FINAL PLAT OF ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKE PROPERTY (DOC. NO. 2018038022) AS CONVEYED TO ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKES, LLC AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019025494, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.B.C.), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, WITH ALL BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83):

BEGINNING AT A PK NAIL FOUND IN THE CENTER OF FAIRWAY DRIVE (60 FOOT WIDE MONUMENTED RIGHT-OF-WAY), FOR THE EAST CORNER OF A CALLED 9.99 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO BRYAN MARK GARNER, AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008046566, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND THE MOST EASTERLY NORTH CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 08 MIN. 14 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE AND EASTERLY LINE OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 373.07 FEET TO A PK NAIL SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019025443, THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND THE EAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 68 DEG. 44 MIN. 12 SEC. WEST, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 30.00 FEET A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE WESTERLY MONUMENTED RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE, AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 658.77 FEET (CALLED 658.98 FEET) TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "C", FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND, THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 4.297 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 11 MIN. 24 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "C", A DISTANCE OF 284.31 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF RESERVE OF GEORGEN ESTATES AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 95-025661, O.P.R.B.C., TX. AS CONVEYED TO INVESTCORP VENTURES, INC. AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2005026888, O.P.R.B.C., TX., FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID JANE XUE BUSH AND LOUIS LU TRACT OF LAND, AND THE EAST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C", FROM SAID POINT A FOUND 5/8 IRON ROD BEARS NORTH 04 DEG. 20 MIN. 12 SEC. EAST, A DISTANCE OF 8.78 FEET;

THENCE, SOUTH 68 DEG. 43 MIN. 16 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE OF GEORGEN ESTATES A DISTANCE OF [illegible] FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "RPK LAND SERVICES" SET FOR THE EAST CORNER OF CRESTVIEW SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9, PAGE 85, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 21 DEG. 10 MIN. 48 SEC. WEST, ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID CRESTVIEW SUBDIVISION, A DISTANCE OF 1,321.03 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID CRESTVIEW SUBDIVISION, THE EAST CORNER OF A CALLED 35.354 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO PULTE HOMES OF TEXAS, L.P. AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2019022855, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE SOUTH CORNER OF A RESERVE "B" OF SAID FINAL PLAT OF ALVIN FAIRWAY LAKE PROPERTY, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 68 DEG. 52 MIN. 53 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID RESERVE "B", A DISTANCE OF 660.57 FEET TO A 1 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE EAST CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "B", THE SOUTH CORNER OF A CALLED 10.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO PETER VO AND TUONG VO AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 20120.9691, O.P.R.B.C., TX., THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 9.99 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID RESERVE "C" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 21 DEG. 11 MIN. 24 SEC. EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 9.99 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 660.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 9.99 ACRE TRACT, WEST CORNER OF SAID 1.362 ACRE TRACT AND AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND BEARS NORTH 08 DEG. 59 MIN. 48 SEC. EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1.81 FEET;

THENCE, NORTH 68 DEG. 53 MIN. 32 SEC. EAST, PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 629.11 FEET, PASSING A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD STAMPED "WINDROSE" FOUND ON THE MONUMENTED WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FAIRWAY DRIVE AND CONTINUING IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 659.11 FEET (CALLED 659.29 FEET) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 25.679 ACRES OR 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

TO: CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY
FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2016 MINIMUM STANDARD DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY ALTA AND NSPS, AND INCLUDES 1, 2, 3, 4, 6a, 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, OF TABLE A THEREOF. THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 10/17/2020.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED RONALD PATRICK KELL 6424 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

10/22/2020
DATE

RONALD PATRICK KELL
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 6424

RPK LAND SERVICES LLC

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF
25.679 ACRES / 1,118,584 SQUARE FEET OF LAND
SITUATED IN THE
HT. & B.R.R. CO. SURVEY
SECTION 13, ABSTRACT NO. 225
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

FIELDED BY: RPK/JA	CHECKED BY: RPK	JOB NO. 10-20-002
DRAWN BY: MJT	DATE: 10/22/2020	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

Agenda Commentary

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Legal **Contact:** Suzanne Hanneman, City Attorney

Agenda Item: Consider Resolution 22-R-23, confirming and ratifying the Fourth Amendment to the Utility Services Contract between the City of Alvin, Texas, and Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District"); and authorize the Mayor to sign the amended Contract upon legal review.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☒Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☒Other

Summary: The City and Rooted Development Group, LLC ("RDG"), on behalf of itself and the Brazoria County Municipal District No. 73 (the "District"), entered into a Utility Services Contract dated September 21, 2017 (the "Original Agreement"), providing for water and sanitary sewer service for approximately 69.728 acres of land situated within the boundaries of the City and the District (the "Original Tract").

On August 16, 2018, RDG assigned all of its rights, benefits and obligations in and to the Original Agreement to the District, all as contemplated by and in accordance with Section 5.8 of the Original Agreement.

On June 6, 2019, in Ordinance 19-O, the City approved the addition of approximately 18.65 acres of land into the District (the "MC Detention Pond No. 1"), thereby conferring ownership and maintenance of the detention pond currently located thereon.

On June 6, 2019, in Ordinance 19-P, the City approved the addition of approximately 55.90 acres of land into the District (the "Stanton Tract").

On February 20, 2020, in Ordinance 20-F, the City approved the addition of approximately 9.99 acres of land into the District (the "Planka Tract").

On May 7, 2020, in Ordinance 20-O, the City approved the addition of approximately 35.354 acres of land into the District.

On September 1, 2022, in Ordinance 22-UU the City approved the addition of approximately 25.679 acres of land into the District (Alvin Fairway Lakes).

The District is requesting a Fourth Amendment to the Utility Services Contract to amend certain provisions of the Original Agreement in connection with the proposed addition of the 25.679 acres to the District.

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 22-R-23.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ____________ **Amount:** ____________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Resolution 22-R-23
- Fourth Amendment to Utility Services Agreement

Recommendation: Move to approve Resolution 22-R-23, confirming and ratifying the Fourth Amendment to the Utility Services Contract between the City of Alvin, Texas, and Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District"), and authorize the Mayor to sign the amended Contract upon legal review.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

RESOLUTION 22-R-23

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, CONFIRMING AND RATIFYING THE FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE UTILITY SERVICES CONTRACT WITH BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 73; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Alvin, Texas (the "City"), is a municipal corporation that provides a full range of governmental services to its citizens, and the City owns and operates water production and distribution facilities and wastewater collection and treatment facilities and provides other municipal services; and

WHEREAS, the City and Rooted Development Group, LLC ("RDG"), on behalf of itself and Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 73 (the "District"), entered into that certain Utility Services Contract dated effective as of September 21, 2017 (the "Original Agreement"), relative to, among other things, the provision of water and sanitary sewer service for approximately 69.728 acres of land situated within the boundaries of the City and the District (the "Original Tract"); and

WHEREAS, by that certain Assignment of Utility Services Contract dated August 16, 2018, RDG assigned all of its rights, benefits and obligations in and to the Original Agreement to the District, all as contemplated by and in accordance with Section 5.8 of the Original Agreement; and

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2022, in Ordinance 22-R-23, the City approved the addition of approximately 25.679 acres of land into the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is requesting an amendment to the Utility Services Contract to amend certain provisions of the Original Agreement in connection with the proposed addition of the approximately 25.679 acres to the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. Findings

(a) The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are adopted as part of this Resolution for all purposes.

(b) It is hereby found and declared that the terms of this Resolution will be beneficial to the City and its citizens.

Section 2. Approval of Fourth Amendment to Utility Services Contract. City Council does hereby approve the Fourth Amendment to Utility Services Contract between the City and the Brazoria County Municipal Utility District Number 73.

Section 3. **Open Meetings Act.** It is hereby officially found and determined that this meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 4. **Effective Date.** The resolution shall take effect upon the passage of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS	**ATTEST**
By_______________________________	By_______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor	Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

FOURTH AMENDMENT
TO
UTILITY SERVICES CONTRACT

This FOURTH AMENDMENT TO UTILITY SERVICES CONTRACT (this "Fourth Amendment") is made and entered into this __ day of __________, 2022, but to be effective as of the date provided in Section 4 hereof, by and between THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, a body political and municipal corporation located in Brazoria County, Texas (the "City"), and BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas located wholly within the corporate limits of the City (the "District").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City and Rooted Development Group, LLC ("RDG"), on behalf of itself and the District, entered into that certain Utility Services Contract dated effective as of September 21, 2017 (the "Original Agreement");

WHEREAS, by that certain Assignment of Utility Services Contract dated August 16, 2018, RDG assigned all of its rights, benefits and obligations in and to the Original Agreement to the District, all as contemplated by and in accordance with Section 5.8 of the Original Agreement;

WHEREAS, the City and the District entered into that certain First Amendment to Utility Services Contract dated June 20, 2019 (the "First Amendment"), that certain Second Amendment to Utility Services Contract dated February 20, 2020 (the "Second Amendment"), and that certain Third Amendment to Utility Services Contract dated May 7, 2022 (the "Third Amendment"), whereby the Parties amended the definition of certain defined terms within the Original Agreement to address the annexation of additional land into the District (the Original Agreement, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, and the Third Amendment are collectively referred to herein as the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, the District and Alvin Fairway Lakes, LLC have petitioned the City for its consent to the annexation of 25.679 acres of land (the "Fairway Lakes Tract") into the District; and

WHEREAS, the City and the District desire to further amend certain provisions of the Agreement, in connection with the proposed addition of the Fairway Lakes Tract to the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, mutual promises, covenants, obligations and benefits herein contained, the City and the District agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

Section 1: The Parties hereby ratify and affirm the Agreement in its entirety as if fully set forth herein, except as further modified by the terms of this Fourth Amendment.

Section 2: The term "Property" in the recitals of the Agreement is amended to include the Fairway Lakes Tract. **Exhibit A** to the Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety with the **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

Section 3: The term "Point of Connection of Wastewater" in Article 1 of the Original Agreement is amended and restated as follows:

Point of Connection of Wastewater means those points where the District Wastewater System connects to the City Wastewater System, along one or more of the following: Mustang Crossing Boulevard, Quarterhorse Drive, Saddle Creek, Munson Road, North Gordon Street approximately 800 feet south of FM 528, the intersection of Alvin Bypass and Wheeler Drive, the intersection of Clydesdale Drive and Reserve "G" of Mustang Ridge Section One (drainage channel and pump station), approximately forty (40) feet east of the rear lot line of 337 Windsor Square, or such other location(s) upon which the City Engineer and District Engineer may mutually agree. The locations of the Point of Connection of Wastewater shall be within easements and/or rights-of-way as mutually agreed upon by the District and the City; however, if the parties cannot agree, the City will designate the exact location.

Section 4: The term "Point of Connection of Water" in Article 1 of the Original Agreement is amended and restated as follows:

Point of Connection of Water means those points where the District Water System connects to the City Water System, along one or more of the following: Mustang Crossing Boulevard, Quarterhorse Drive, Saddle Creek, Wheeler Drive, Munson Road, N Gordon Street, approximately 400 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 528 and N. Gordon Street, the intersection of Mustang Road and Appaloosa Drive, the intersection of Mustang Road and Shire Drive, Fairway Drive (approximately 350 feet north of W. Crestmont Drive), or such other location(s) upon which the City Engineer and District Engineer may mutually agree. The locations of the Point of Connection of Water shall be within easements and/or rights-of-way as mutually agreed upon by the District and the City; however, if the parties cannot agree, the City will designate the exact location.

Section 5: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Article 4 of the Agreement, the ad valorem taxes imposed and collected by the City within the Fairway Lakes Tract shall not be included in the calculation of the Annual Payments, and no portion of the City's ad valorem tax revenues actually collected and received by the City from taxpayers within the Fairway Lakes Tract on property located therein shall be included in the Annual Payments.

Section 6: This Fourth Amendment shall become effective on the date the District adopts an Order adding the Fairway Lakes Tract to the District. The District shall provide the City with a recorded copy of said Order within ten (10) days of its adoption of same.

Section 7: All terms and provisions of the Agreement, except as amended hereby, shall remain in full force and effect and shall apply to this Fourth Amendment. In the event of a conflict between the Agreement and this Fourth Amendment, this Fourth Amendment shall prevail.

Section 8: Except as otherwise provided, all capitalized terms shall have the meanings specified in the Agreement.

Section 9: Pursuant to the requirements of Section 5.11 of the Agreement, RDG joins in this Fourth Amendment to evidence its consent hereto and the matters contained herein.

Section 10: The Agreement, together with this Fourth Amendment, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter hereof and all prior agreements, proposals, negotiations, understandings and correspondence between the parties, whether written or oral, are hereby superseded and merged herewith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fourth Amendment in multiple copies, each of which shall be an original.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS

By:____________________________
Paul Horn, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 73

By:____
Lewis Locke
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

____
Mouricia Carbone
Secretary, Board of Directors

ROOTED DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By:________________________________
Christopher M. Gilbert
President

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION FORM 1295 COMPLIANCE

UNDER SECTION 2252.908, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED, A GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY MAY NOT ENTER INTO CERTAIN CONTRACTS WITH A BUSINESS ENTITY UNLESS THE BUSINESS ENTITY SUBMITS A DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES FORM (A "FORM 1295") TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY AT THE TIME THE BUSINESS ENTITY SUBMITS THE SIGNED CONTRACT TO THE GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY. BY EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT ABOVE AND BELOW, THE BUSINESS ENTITY REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS TO THE DISTRICT THAT IT (**CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX**):

☐ IS A PUBLICLY TRADED BUSINESS ENTITY, OR A WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF A PUBLICLY TRADED BUSINESS ENTITY, AND A FORM 1295 IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE DISTRICT PURSUANT TO SECTION 2252.908(C)(4), TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED; OR

☐ SUBMITTED THE **ATTACHED** AND FOLLOWING FORM 1295 TO THE DISTRICT ON _____________, 20__, WHICH IS THE TIME BUSINESS ENTITY SUBMITTED THE SIGNED AGREEMENT TO THE DISTRICT.

____
REPRESENTATIVE OF BUSINESS ENTITY

EXHIBIT A

[Attach Metes and Bounds for Original Tract (69.728 acres), MC Detention Pond No. 1 Tract (18.65 acres), Stanton Tract (55.90 acres), Planka Tract (9.99 acres), Mustang Ridge Tract (35.354 acres), and Fairway Lakes Tract (25.679 acres)]

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Engineering **Contact:** Michelle Segovia, City Engineer

Agenda Item: Consider Ordinance 22-VV, amending Chapter 24, Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, for the purpose of designating the prima facie speed limit of 20 miles per hour within the Fairway Lake Subdivision; authorizing and directing the placement and installation of speed control signage; providing for a penalty and publication; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Type of Item: ☒Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: In August 2022, a request was received by the Engineering Department and the City Council to consider lowering the speed limit in the 50 lot Fairway Lake Subdivision that is located along Nelson Road. The current posted speed limit within the subdivision, which consists of one "horseshoe" shaped street, is 30 miles per hour (MPH). Ordinance 22-VV will establish a posted speed limit of 20 MPH within the entire Fairway Lake Subdivision; authorize Staff to install the appropriate signage and provide for the enforcement of the designated speed limit. Lowering the speed limit from 30 MPH to 20 MPH will make Fairway Lake Subdivision consistent with other subdivisions within the city that are of similar size and configuration.

Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 22-VV.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account:__________ **Amount:** __________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☐

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Ordinance 22-VV

Recommendation: Move to approve Ordinance 22-VV, amending Chapter 24, Traffic, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, for the purpose of designating the prima facie speed limit of 20 miles per hour within the Fairway Lake Subdivision; authorizing and directing the placement and installation of speed control signage; providing for a penalty and publication; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ORDINANCE NO. 22-VV

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 24 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE PURPOSE OF AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE INSTALLATION AND ERECTION OF SPEED CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE RATE OF SPEED IN FAIRWAY LAKE SUBDIVISION; ESTABLISHING A PENALTY; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the regulation of traffic, motor vehicles and conveyances upon all public streets, roadway and right-of-ways constituting a speed zone within the City limits is essential and necessary to protect and to preserve the public safety of the City of Alvin, Texas (the "City"); and

WHEREAS, Section 545.356 of the Texas Transportation Code provides that a governing body of a city may determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any prima facie speed therein set forth is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of a street or highway within the City; and

WHEREAS, an Engineer for the City conducted an engineering and traffic study and recommended the installation and erection of speed control signs; and

WHEREAS, after review, inquiry, and the opportunity for citizen participation at a public meeting, the City Council has found the speed control signs hereinafter set forth and listed in this ordinance are reasonable and necessary for the public safety and are supported by sound and accepted public safety and traffic engineering criteria;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. That Section 24-6 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 24-6. Same - On specified streets and highways.

. . .

(ww) All streets in the Fairway Lake Subdivision shall be 20 miles per hour.

Section 3. Ratification and Confirmation. The installation, placement, erection and enforcement of the traffic and speed control signs as set forth are hereby confirmed and ratified by the City Council. Each speed control location shall require traffic or motor vehicles in the designated locations to be in effect at all times and signs will be erected giving notice of the prima facie speed limit so declared to be as indicated above unless otherwise changed by another traffic control device duly placed, such as a school speed zone.

Section 4. Traffic Control Speed Signs. The City Council hereby orders and directs that the traffic speed zone signs hereinafter set forth above be placed, installed and erected at the locations designated, and that each such sign and device be hereafter maintained and enforced by the City. The signs indicate the prima facie speed limit in the direction facing the sign.

Section 5. Violation and Penalties. It shall be unlawful for any person to drive or operate a motor vehicle that enters the speed zone identified above without observing the prima facie maximum speed limit which shall remain in effect at all times unless changed by another traffic control device duly placed. It shall be unlawful for any person to drive or operate a motor vehicle upon any roadway constituting an urban district being unmarked with a speed control sign at a speed of greater than 30 miles per hour or upon any alley being unmarked with a speed control sign at a speed of greater than 15 miles per hour. Further, it shall be unlawful for any person to tamper with, alter, remove, destroy, cover or hinder the visibility, of any traffic device control device erected by this ordinance in a manner which is inconsistent with its use as a traffic control device. Any person who violates this ordinance or part thereof shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine as determined in Section 1-5 of the City of Alvin Code of Ordinances.

Section 6. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances. That except as amended herein, all other provisions of Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this ordinance and any other ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall control.

Section 7. Severability. Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, or the application to any person or circumstance for any reasons thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the City of Alvin Charter.

Section 9. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS: ATTEST:

By: ______________________________ By: ________________________________

Paul A. Horn, Mayor Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Engineering **Contact:** Michelle Segovia, City Engineer

Agenda Item: Consider Resolution 22-R-21, appointing the City of Alvin Planning Commission to serve as the City's Impact Fee Advisory Committee for the 2022 Impact Fee Update.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☒Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: In accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code, the City is required to update its impact fee study and associated Impact Fee Capital Improvement Plan every five years. The City's most recent update was completed in 2018, and the Planning Commission was appointed as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee. In order to perform the update, an Impact Fee Advisory Committee must be formed and ultimately make recommendations to City Council with regard to the update. Section 395.058 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code gives the governing body of a municipality (City Council) the authority to appoint the City's Planning Commission to serve as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee. The only stipulation is that there is required to be at least one person on the Committee that is a representative of the real estate, development, or building industry and who is not an employee of a political subdivision or government entity.

The current City Planning Commission has a member that is a realtor, making the Commission eligible, under the Code, to serve as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee. The current schedule has the Impact Fee Advisory Committee bringing a recommendation to City Council regarding impact fees in December 2022.

Current Planning Commission members are: Abrin Brooks, John Burkey, Ashley Davis, Santos Garza, Scott Loy, Roger Stuksa, and Samuel Washington.

Staff recommends approval of Resolution 22-R-21.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☒ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account:________ **Amount:** ________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Resolution 22-R-21

Recommendation: Move to approve Resolution 22-R-21, appointing the City of Alvin Planning Commission to serve as the City's Impact Fee Advisory Committee for the 2022 Impact Fee Update.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

RESOLUTION NO. 22-R-21

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, APPOINTING THE CITY'S PLANNING COMMISSION TO SERVE AS THE IMPACT FEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE 2022 IMPACT FEE UPDATE.

WHEREAS, Section 395.058 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code gives the governing body of a municipality (City Council) the authority to appoint the City's Planning Commission to serve as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee;

WHEREAS, City Council desires to exercise its right to designate the City's Planning Commission to serve as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee for the 2022 Impact Fee update;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City of Alvin's Planning Commission is hereby designated to serve as the City of Alvin's Impact Fee Advisory Committee for the 2022 Impact Fee update.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, in accordance with the provisions of the State Statutes of the State of Texas.

Section 4. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS

By: ______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

ATTEST

By: ______________________________
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Finance **Contact:** Michael Higgins, Dir. Of Admin. Services

Agenda Item: Consider Ordinance 22-RR, amending Chapter 28, Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, for the purpose of setting certain solid waste collection and disposal fees for residential, commercial, and roll-off containers; providing for a ten percent (10%) penalty for late payment; providing for an effective date of October 2022 billing cycles; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Type of Item: ☒Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: The City's ordinance requires that solid waste rates be increased, at minimum, based on the annual CPI-U index rate for the Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, Texas area. The ordinance also allows the consideration of other factors to determine if an additional increase in solid waste rates is warranted. For FY23, the CPI-U percentage has increased by 8.5% over the previous year, which would require the city to increase solid waste rates for commercial and residential customers at minimum of 8.5%.

The City accounts for solid waste revenues and expenses in the Sanitation Fund. Over the past few years, the City has been able to sustain a "healthy" fund balance in the Sanitation fund as a result of the CPI-U provision in the City's ordinance. For FY23, the CPI-U has increased by 8.5%. Due to the contractual CPI-U increase in costs from our Sanitation Waste provider, staff is recommending that City Council approve and consider the following solid waste rates for both residential and commercial businesses.

Type	FY21	FY22	FY23	Inc(Dec)	Inc%
Residential (garbage monthly charge)	$10.20	$10.20	$11.07	+$0.87	
Residential (bulky trash)	$ 1.30	$1.30	$1.41	+$0.11	
Residential Total	**$11.50**	**$11.50**	**$12.48**	**+$0.99**	**8.5%**
Commercial	+8.5%				

Should City Council elect to apply the CPI-U adjustment of 8.5%, then both residential and commercial rates will reflect an increase effective October 2022 billing cycles. Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 22-RR using the proposed rates.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☐ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☐

Funding Account: Various Accounts **Amount:** ______________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☐

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/29/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Ordinance 22-RR (redlined)

Recommendation: Move to approve Ordinance 22-RR, amending Chapter 28, Comprehensive Fee Ordinance, for the purpose of setting certain solid waste collection and disposal fees for residential, commercial, and roll-off containers; providing for a ten percent (10%) penalty for late payment; providing for an effective date of October 2022 billing cycles; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ORDINANCE 22-RR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 28, COMPREHENSIVE FEE ORDINANCE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF SETTING CERTAIN SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL FEES FOR RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS; PROVIDING FOR A TEN PERCENT (10%) PENALTY FOR LATE PAYMENT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 2022 BILLING CYCLES; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Section 28-2 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas, is hereby amended by revising the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal fees as follows:

Sec. 28-2. In General.

. . .

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL

(1) Residential rates. The monthly charge for the collection, removal and disposal of garbage and trash on a once per week basis, bulky trash and brush (cut, bundled and tied) on a once per week basis and curbside recycling services shall be as follows:

Each single dwelling unit ....$~~10.20~~11.07
Two-family residences, each unit...$~~10.20~~11.07
Apartment house with more than two (2) apartments, each unit.................$~~10.20~~11.07
Manufactured home park, each unit ....$~~10.20~~11.07

The charge for monthly curbside residential collection, removal and disposal of bulky trash up to six (6) yards shall be one dollar and sixty-four cents ($~~1.30~~1.41) per residence.

The charge for collection, removal and disposal of brush in piles (not cut, bundled or tied) from residential customers shall be the unit price of twelve dollars and fifty cents ($~~12.50~~13.56) per cubic yard. Collection services for such brush shall be provided only upon request.

(2) Business or commercial rates. The monthly charge for the collection, removal and disposal of all garbage and trash from each business or commercial establishment located within the corporate limits of the city shall be based on the frequency of collection from

commercial containers furnished by the city or its designated contractor, except in those instances where commercial establishments are allowed to use plastic carts.

In cases where the city has determined that the use of plastic carts by a business or commercial establishment shall be practicable, sanitary and not detrimental to the collection of garbage and trash, then the user of such plastic carts shall pay a monthly rate for once or twice per week curbside collection.

The following schedule of monthly charges for business or commercial establishments shall apply:

90-95 gallon cart minimum per cart:
- One collection per week .... $ ~~32.21~~34.95
- Two collections per week .... $ ~~47.74~~51.68

Two-cubic-yard containers per month:
- One collection per week .... $ ~~69.82~~75.75
- Two collections per week .... $~~103.64~~112.45
- Three collections per week .... $~~124.58~~135.17
- Four collections per week .... $~~155.42~~168.63

Three-cubic-yard containers per month:
- One collection per week .... $ ~~85.66~~92.94
- Two collections per week .... $~~133.15~~144.47
- Three collections per week .... $~~183.20~~198.77
- Four collections per week .... $~~230.19~~249.76

Four-cubic-yard containers per month:
- One collection per week .... $~~100.09~~108.60
- Two collections per week .... $~~155.79~~169.03
- Three collections per week .... $~~211.53~~229.51
- Four collections per week .... $~~268.72~~291.56

Six-cubic-yard containers per month:
- One collection per week .... $~~125.40~~136.06
- Two collections per week .... $~~209.94~~227.78
- Three collections per week .... $~~269.22~~292.10
- Four collections per week .... $~~359.05~~389.57
- Five collections per week .... $~~448.74~~486.88
- Six collections per week .... $~~538.55~~584.33

Eight-cubic-yard containers per month:
- One collection per week .... $~~151.54~~164.42
- Two collections per week .... $~~266.06~~288.68
- Three collections per week .... $~~364.61~~395.60
- Four collections per week .... $~~492.26~~534.10
- Five collections per week .... $~~610.69~~662.60
- Six collections per week .... $~~735.26~~797.76

Six-cubic yard compactor container per month:

One collection per week ..……....…..…..…..…..…..…..…..…..$ ~~233.57~~253.57

Two collections per week …...…………..…..…..…..…..…..…..…$ ~~467.16~~506.87

Three collections per week …...……....……….…..…..…..……..$ ~~700.72~~760.28

Four collections per week – ……..…..…..…..…..…..…..…..…..$ ~~934.31~~1013.73

Five collections per week ..…..…..……..…..…..…..…..…..…..$~~1167.88~~1267.15

Six collections per week ..…..…..……..…..…..…..…..…..…..$~~1401.47~~1520.59

The charge for collection and disposal of heavy trash and brush in piles (not cut, bundled and tied) from commercial customers shall be the following unit price:

Brush piles, per cubic yard.. $ ~~10.00~~10.85

Heavy trash, per cubic yard .... $ ~~10.00~~10.85

Variations on the type and number of collection services referenced herein shall have the prior written approval of the city manager or designee. Additionally, special collection services not specified or provided for in this section shall have the prior written approval of the city manager or designee. In all such cases appropriate documentation shall be provided to the city manager or designee prior to obtaining the service(s). Charges for such service(s) shall be calculated with reference to the rates set forth herein or if none of the service categories is equivalent to the requested service, the charge shall be calculated with reference to the industry standard.

(3) Rates for the collection, hauling and/or disposal of construction debris. Lumber, shingles, concrete and other materials generated by or resulting from building or remodeling operations or resulting from a general cleanup of vacant or improved property, just prior to its occupancy, will not be removed by the city or its designated contractor as part of the garbage collection services established in this chapter. The building contractor, owner, or occupant of the premises may utilize his/her own forces and equipment to dispose of such debris. However, to the extent that it is necessary to obtain the services of a third party to assist in the hauling and/or disposal of the debris, the building contractor, owner or occupant shall obtain roll-off containers from the city's designated contractor for the following rates:

City's designated contractor will handle all aspect of customer service with roll off and compactor containers for customers within the city. Customer charges will be based on haul rate, rental fees and tonnage rate, with a three-ton minimum. The contractor will submit ten percent (10%) of total charges as monthly rebate to city.

Roll-off containers:

Haul rates ....$~~200.00~~226.77
Delivery rates .... $~~100.00~~113.38
Daily rental..$~~3.00~~3.40
Disposal/ton** ....$~~28.00~~31.75

Compactors:

Haul rates ....$~~250.00~~283.46
Disposal/ton** .... $~~28.00~~31.75
Daily rental..$~~5.00~~5.67

**Disposal--Three-ton minimum.

(4) Beginning with the October 2015 billing cycles, and each year thereafter, the solid waste rates shall be increased, at a minimum, based on the annual CPI-U rate using the preceding April data of that year. The Council may also use other factors to determine any additional increase. The rates, set in subsections (1), (2) and (3) above, shall be automatically adjusted with the October billing cycles of each year.

*As used herein, "CPI-U" shall mean the revised consumer price index rate for all urban consumers (all items included) for the Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX area, based on the latest available figures from the Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics (the "bureau").

. . . .

Section 2. That except as amended herein all other provisions of Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Alvin, Texas shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this ordinance and any other ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control.

Section 3. Severability. Should any section or part of this Ordinance be held unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, or the application to any person or circumstance for any reasons thereof ineffective or inapplicable, such unconstitutionality, illegality, invalidity, or ineffectiveness of such section or part shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portion or portions thereof; but as to such remaining portion or portions, the same shall be and remain in full force and effect and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 4. **Publication.** The City Secretary of the City of Alvin is hereby directed to publish this ordinance, or its caption and penalty clause, in one issue of the official City newspaper as required by *Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code* and the *City of Alvin Charter*.

Section 5. **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall take effect beginning with the October 2022 billing cycles, that being after its passage in accordance with the provisions of *Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code* and the *City of Alvin Charter*.

Section 6. **Open Meetings Act.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code*. Notice was also provided as required by *Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code* and the *City of Alvin Charter*.

PASSED on the first and final reading on the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS | **ATTEST**

By: ______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

By: ______________________________
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: EMS **Contact:** Ron Schmitz, EMS Director

Agenda Item: Consider authorizing the expenditure of funds received from Brazoria County's American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) for the purchase of various emergency medical equipment and supplies from Stryker Medical through the sole-source purchasing method in an amount not to exceed $94,376.13.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☒Other

Summary: The ARPA is a $1.9 trillion economic stimulus bill passed by the 117th United States Congress and signed into law on March 11, 2021. Brazoria County, along with most other cities and counties, received funding from ARPA. In January 2022, Brazoria County offered all Emergency Medical Services (EMS) within the county to apply for funding for medical equipment and/or supplies that would be funded by the County's ARPA funds. Alvin EMS applied for and received $94,376.13 for the purchase of the items listed below.

Item Description	Quantity	Price
Powerload and Stretcher Upgrade	1	24,807.97
LUCAS Mechanical CPR Device	1	22,429.57
EKG Monitor/Defibrillator	1	32,344.48
Stair Chair	1	3,641.87
Mcgrath Video Laryngoscope	4	11,152.24
Total		**$94,376.13**

The governing body is asked to acknowledge and authorize the expenditure of the use of ARPA funds received from Brazoria County.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☒ N/A ☐ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A ☐

Funding Account: ____________ **Amount:** $94,376 **1295 Form Required?** Yes ___ No ☐

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ___ **Date Completed:** 8/29/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Vendor Quotes
- Award Letter

Recommendation: Move to authorize the expenditure of funds received from Brazoria County's American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) for the purchase of various emergency medical equipment and supplies from Stryker Medical through the sole-source purchasing method in an amount not to exceed $94,376.13.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

stryker

PowerLoad

Quote Number:	10575252	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 08/26/2022
Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

Delivery Address		**End User - Shipping - Billing**		**Bill To Account**	
Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS
Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837
Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST
	ALVIN		ALVIN		ALVIN
	Texas 77511		Texas 77511		Texas 77511

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
1.0	639005550001	MTS POWER LOAD *INCLUDES FLOOR PLATE*	1	$23,666.00	$23,666.00
				Equipment Total:	$23,666.00

Trade In Credit:

Product	Description	Qty	Credit Ea.	Total Credit

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$236.66
Grand Total:	$23,902.66

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

Capital Terms and Conditions:
Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's Acute Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html. A copy of Stryker Medical's Emergency Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://www.strykeremergencycare.com/terms.

stryker

LUCAS w/ Service

Quote Number:	10483418	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 07/21/2022
Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

Delivery Address		**End User - Shipping - Billing**		**Bill To Account**	
Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS
Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837
Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST
	ALVIN		ALVIN		ALVIN
	Texas 77511		Texas 77511		Texas 77511

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
1.0	99576-000063	LUCAS 3, v3.1 Chest Compression System, Includes Hard Shell Case, Slim Back Plate, (2) Patient Straps, (1) Stabilization Strap, (2) Suction Cups, (1) Rechargeable Battery and Instructions for use With Each Device	1	$15,071.27	$15,071.27
2.0	11576-000060	LUCAS Desk-Top Battery Charger	1	$1,122.43	$1,122.43
3.0	11576-000071	LUCAS External Power Supply	1	$384.90	$384.90
4.0	11576-000080	LUCAS 3 Battery - Dark Grey - Rechargeable LiPo	1	$743.22	$743.22
				Equipment Total:	$17,321.82

ProCare Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
5.1	78000703	ProCare LUCAS Prevent Service: Annual onsite preventive maintenance inspection and unlimited repairs including parts, labor and travel with battery coverage for LUCAS 3, v3.1 Chest Compression System, Includes Hard Shell Case, Slim Back Plate, (2) Patient Straps, (1) Stabilization Strap, (2) Suction Cups, (1) Rechargeable Battery and Instructions for use With Each Device	1	$5,107.75	$5,107.75
				ProCare Total:	$5,107.75

stryker

LUCAS w/ Service

Quote Number:	10483418	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 07/21/2022

Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$173.22
Grand Total:	$22,602.79

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

Capital Terms and Conditions:
Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's Acute Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html. A copy of Stryker Medical's Emergency Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://www.strykeremergencycare.com/terms.

stryker

Lifepak 15 V4 w Trade-In

Quote Number:	10466648	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 07/07/2022

Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

Delivery Address		**End User - Shipping - Billing**		**Bill To Account**	
Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS
Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837
Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST
	ALVIN		ALVIN		ALVIN
	Texas 77511		Texas 77511		Texas 77511

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
2.0	99577-001958	LIFEPAK 15 V4 Monitor/Defib - Manual & AED, Trending, Noninvasive Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, NIBP, 12-Lead ECG, EtCO2, Temp, BT. Incl at N/C: 2 pr QC Electrodes (11996-000091) & 1 Test Load (21330-001365) per device, 1 Svc Manual CD (26500-003612) per order	1	$33,155.70	$33,155.70
3.0	21330-001176	LP 15 Lithium-ion Battery 5.7 amp hrs	2	$529.00	$1,058.00
4.0	41577-000290	Ship Kit -QUIK-COMBO Therapy Cable; 2 rolls100mm Paper; RC-4, Patient Cable, 4ft.; NIBP Hose, Coiled; NIBP Cuff, Reusable, adult; 12-Lead ECG Cable, 4-Wire Limb Leads, 5ft; 12-Lead ECG Cable, 6-Wire Precordial attachment; Temperature Adapter Cable, 5ft	1	$0.00	$0.00
5.0	11171-000082	Masimo™;RC Patient Cable - EMS, 4 FT.	1	$217.50	$217.50
6.0	11171-000049	Masimo™Rainbow™ DCI Adult Reusable Sp02, SpC0, SpMet Sensor, 3 FT. For use with RC Patient Cable.	1	$556.80	$556.80
7.0	11171-000046	Masimo™M-LNCS® DCI, Adult Reusable SpO2 only Sensor. For use with RC Patient Cable.	1	$261.87	$261.87
8.0	21300-008159	LIFEPAK 15 NIBP Straight Hose, 6'	1	$63.51	$63.51
9.0	11160-000011	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Infant	1	$20.01	$20.01
10.0	11160-000013	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Child	1	$22.62	$22.62
11.0	11160-000015	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Adult	1	$27.84	$27.84
12.0	11160-000017	NIBP Cuff -Reusable, Large Adult	1	$31.32	$31.32
13.0	11160-000019	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Adult X Large	1	$44.37	$44.37
14.0	11577-000002	LIFEPAK 15 Basic carry case w/right & left pouches; shoulder strap (11577-000001) included at no additional charge when case ordered with a LIFEPAK 15 device	1	$293.19	$293.19

stryker

Lifepak 15 V4 w Trade-In

Quote Number:	10466648	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 07/07/2022

Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
15.0	11220-000028	LIFEPAK 15 Carry case top pouch	1	$53.07	$53.07
16.0	11260-000039	LIFEPAK 15 Carry case back pouch	1	$75.69	$75.69
				Equipment Total:	$35,881.49

Trade In Credit:

Product	Description	Qty	Credit Ea.	Total Credit
TR-LP12B-LP15	TRADE-IN-STRYKER LIFEPAK 12B TOWARDS PURCHASE OF LIFEPAK 15	1	-$5,000.00	-$5,000.00

ProCare Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
17.1	78000639	ProCare LIFEPAK 15 Prevent Service: Annual onsite preventive maintenance inspection and unlimited repairs including parts, labor and travel with battery coverage for LIFEPAK 15 V4 Monitor/Defib - Manual & AED, Trending, Noninvasive Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, NIBP, 12-Lead ECG, EtCO2, Temp, BT. Incl at N/C: 2 pr QC Electrodes (11996-000091) & 1 Test Load (21330-001365) per device, 1 Svc Manual CD (26500-003612) per order	1	$6,548.40	$6,548.40
				ProCare Total:	$6,548.40

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$589.44
Grand Total:	$38,019.33

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

stryker

Lifepak 15 V4 w Trade-In

Quote Number:	10466648	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date:	07/07/2022
Expiration Date:	09/30/2022

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

Capital Terms and Conditions:

Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's Acute Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html. A copy of Stryker Medical's Emergency Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://www.strykeremergencycare.com/terms.

stryker

Stair Chair

Quote Number:	10559254	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	
Quote Date:	07/21/2022		
Expiration Date:	10/19/2022		

Delivery Address		**End User - Shipping - Billing**		**Bill To Account**	
Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS
Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837
Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST
	ALVIN		ALVIN		ALVIN
	Texas 77511		Texas 77511		Texas 77511

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
1.0	6252000000	Stair-PRO Model 6252	1	$3,641.76	$3,641.76
1.1	7777881660	1 year parts, labor & travel		$0.00	$0.00
1.2	6252009001	Stair-Pro Operations Manual		$0.00	$0.00
1.3	6250001162	In-Service Video (DVD)		$0.00	$0.00
1.4	6252026000	Common Components		$0.00	$0.00
1.5	6250021000	2 Piece ABS Panel Seat		$0.00	$0.00
1.6	6250160000	Polypropelene Restraint Set(Plastic Buckles)		$0.00	$0.00
1.7	6252022000	Main Frame Assy Option		$0.00	$0.00
1.8	6250024000	Standard Length Lower LiftHandles		$0.00	$0.00
1.9	6252027000	Footrest Option		$272.97	$272.97
1.10	6252024000	No IV Clip Option		$0.00	$0.00
				Equipment Total:	$3,641.76

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$36.42
Grand Total:	$3,678.18

Stair Chair

Quote Number:	10559254	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date:	07/21/2022
Expiration Date:	10/19/2022

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

Capital Terms and Conditions:
Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's Acute Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html. A copy of Stryker Medical's Emergency Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://www.strykeremergencycare.com/terms.

stryker

McGrath (QTY 4)

Quote Number:	10466639	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date: 06/28/2022
Expiration Date: 09/30/2022

Delivery Address		**End User - Shipping - Billing**		**Bill To Account**	
Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Name:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS
Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837	Account #:	1151837
Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST	Address:	709 E HOUSE ST
	ALVIN		ALVIN		ALVIN
	Texas 77511		Texas 77511		Texas 77511

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
1.0	11996-000393	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope	4	$2,461.11	$9,844.44
2.0	11996-000394	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope 3.6V Battery	8	$56.38	$451.04
3.0	11996-000413	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope Blades, Size 1, Box of 10	1	$149.16	$149.16
4.0	11996-000414	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope Blades, Size 2, Box of 10	1	$149.16	$149.16
5.0	11996-000415	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope Blades, Size 3, Box of 10	1	$149.16	$149.16
6.0	11996-000416	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope Blades, Size 4, Box of 10	1	$149.16	$149.16
7.0	11996-000398	McGRATH MAC EMS Video Laryngoscope Blades, Size X3, Box of 10	1	$260.12	$260.12
			Equipment Total:		$11,152.24

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$111.52
Grand Total:	$11,263.76

Prices: In effect for 30 days

PENDING APPROVAL

stryker

McGrath (QTY 4)

Quote Number:	10466639	Remit to:	**Stryker Medical**
			P.O. Box 93308
Version:	1		Chicago, IL 60673-3308
Prepared For:	CITY OF ALVIN EMS	Rep:	Tim Garza
	Attn:	Email:	tim.garza@stryker.com
		Phone Number:	

Quote Date:	06/28/2022
Expiration Date:	09/30/2022

Terms: Net 30 Days

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

Capital Terms and Conditions:

Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's Acute Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html. A copy of Stryker Medical's Emergency Care capital terms and conditions can be found at https://www.strykeremergencycare.com/terms.

From: natashas@brazoria-county.com <natashas@brazoria-county.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 10, 2022 8:54 AM
To: Deanna Bray <dbray@cityhall.cityofalvin.com>
Cc: KaysieS@brazoria-county.com
Subject: Brazoria County ARPA Approval Notice

Good morning!

Brazoria County is pleased to inform you that your American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding request was approved in Commissioners' Court on Tuesday, February 8, 2022 per court order 8.N.3. in the amount of $94,376.13 in support of the Alvin Area EMS.

As a direct beneficiary, the County Auditor's Office will mail your ARPA funds in the form of a check made payable to your organization. *Please reply to this email and provide the correct payee name and verify that we have the correct mailing address as:*
801 E. South Street
Alvin, TX 77511

If you would like to personally pick up your check, please contact the County Auditor's Office at 979-864-1275.

Thank you.

Natasha D.N. Stulberg, CPPB
Assistant Purchasing Director
Brazoria County Purchasing Department
451 North Velasco Street, Suite 100
Angleton, TX 77515
979.864.1677 (direct)
979.864.1034 (fax)
natashas@brazoria-county.com
"Kokua ana I ke kahi I ka pono no ka lehulehu" Helping one another for the benefit of others

To access our bid opportunities, please go to our Purchasing website at http://brazoriacountytx.gov/

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: City Manager's Office **Contact:** Junru Roland, City Manager

Agenda Item: Consider Ordinance 22-SS, adopting the annual budget for the City of Alvin, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2022-2023; directing the City Secretary to post a copy of the budget on the City of Alvin website; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Type of Item: ☒Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: On July 7, 2022, the City Manager presented the FY2023 proposed budget to City Council. Subsequently, two (2) budget workshops were held on August 4, 2022, and August 9, 2022, whereby City Council and staff reviewed the proposed budget.

State law and the City's Charter require that the City enact an annual budget. The City Charter requires that an ordinance to establish appropriation must be approved by a favorable vote of a majority of the members of the City Council.

Click here to view the FY23 Proposed Budget.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ____________ **Amount:** ____________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Ordinance 22-SS
- FY23 Proposed Budget (see link provided above)

Recommendation: Move to approve Ordinance 22-SS, adopting the budget for the City of Alvin, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2022-2023; directing the City Secretary to post a copy of the budget on the City of Alvin website; and setting forth other provisions related thereto.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ORDINANCE 22-SS

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023; DIRECTING THE CITY SECRETARY TO POST A COPY OF THE BUDGET ON THE CITY OF ALVIN WEBSITE; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, Texas State Law and the City's Home Rule Charter require that the City enact an annual budget; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to comply with sound budgetary principles and protect the citizens of the City by maintaining a fund balance adequate to cover the needs of the City during fiscal year 2022-2023; and

WHEREAS, the budget for fiscal year 2022-2023 reflects City Council's best efforts at providing a balanced budget and maintaining the necessary fund balance to meet the City's needs;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby adopts the recitals and findings set forth in the preamble hereof.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby adopts the City of Alvin Annual Budget for fiscal year 2022-2023, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Such budget is adopted by the favorable vote of a majority of the members of the City Council of the City of Alvin in a Council meeting duly assembled in accordance with Article VII of the Home-Rule Charter of the City of Alvin, Texas.

Section 3. That the City Council files the budget with the City Secretary and directs the City Secretary to post a copy of the budget on the City of Alvin website.

Section 4. **Open Meetings Act.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED and APPROVED on the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS: **ATTEST**

By: ______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor

By: ______________________________
Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

AGENDA COMMENTARY

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: City Manager's Office **Contact:** Junru Roland, City Manager

Agenda Item: Consider Ordinance 22-TT, adopting the proposed tax rate of $0.7100 (per $100 of taxable assessed value), which is 7.28 percent greater than the No New Revenue tax rate for the City of Alvin Fiscal Year 2022-2023.

Type of Item: ☒Ordinance ☐Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☐Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: A taxing unit may not impose property taxes an any year until the governing body has adopted a tax rate for that year, and the annual tax rate must be set by ordinance, resolution or order, depending on the method prescribed by law for adoption of a law by the governing body. The vote on the ordinance, resolution, or order setting the tax rate must be separate from the vote adopting the budget.

For a taxing unit, other than a school district, the vote on the ordinance, resolution, or order setting a tax rate that exceeds the effective tax rate must be a record vote, and at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body must vote in favor of the ordinance, resolution, or order.

According to the Texas Tax Code 26.05(b), a motion to adopt an ordinance, resolution, or order setting a tax rate that exceeds the no new revenue tax rate must be made in the following form: "I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of (specify tax rate), which is effectively a (insert percentage by which the proposed tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate) percent increase in the tax rate."

For Tax Year 2022, staff is proposing that City Council adopt a tax rate of $0.710000 per $100 of taxable assessed value, which is 7.28% above the 2022 No New Revenue tax rate of $0.661812.

Tax Year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	**2022**
Tax Rate	$0.8386	$0.8386	$0.7980	$0.7880	$0.7880	$0.7780	$0.7680	$0.7680	**$0.7100**

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ____________ **Amount:** ____________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** 8/25/2022 SLH

Supporting documents attached:

- Ordinance 22-TT
- Tax Rates

Recommendation: Move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of $0.7100 per $100 of taxable assessed value, which is effectively a 7.28 percent increase in the No New Revenue tax rate, as described in Ordinance 22-TT.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐

Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒

Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒

Reviewed by City Manager ☒

ORDINANCE 22-TT

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, LEVYING A PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR THE YEAR 2022; DIRECTING THE TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR TO ASSESS, ACCOUNT FOR, AND DISTRIBUTE THE PROPERTY TAXES AS HEREIN LEVIED.

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(a) of the Texas Tax Code requires taxing authorities to adopt a property tax rate by September 30 of each year or within sixty (60) days after receipt of the certified appraisal roll; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(a) of the Texas Tax Code requires the total property tax rate be approved in two components: (l) Maintenance and Operations; and (2) Debt Service; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(b) of the Texas Tax Code requires that if the ordinance sets a tax rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose an amount of taxes to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the taxing unit that exceeds the amount of taxes imposed for that purpose in the preceding year, the taxing unit must include in the ordinance in type larger than the type used in any other portion of the ordinance the following statement: "THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE;" and if the tax rate exceeds the no-new revenue maintenance and operations rate, the following statement: "THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY (INSERT PERCENTAGE BY WHICH THE TAX RATE EXCEEDS THE NO-NEW REVENUE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS RATE) PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,0000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $(INSERT AMOUNT)."

NOW, THEREFORE: **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS**:

That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2022 on all real and personal property within the City limits of the City of Alvin, Texas, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States the following:

Section 1. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.600001 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property and mineral royalties owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to provide for the current expenses of the City of Alvin, Texas (General Fund).

Section 2. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.006143 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property situated and owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to pay current interest and to provide a Sinking Fund on the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012.

Section 3. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.008155 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property situated and owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to pay current interest and to provide a Sinking Fund on the Certificate of Obligation, Series 2022.

Section 4. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.061658 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property situated and owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to pay current interest and to provide a Sinking Fund on the Certificate of Obligations, Series 2019.

Section 5. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.019246 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property situated and owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to pay current interest and to provide a Sinking Fund on the Certificate of Obligation, Series 2020.

Section 6. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.014797 on the One Hundred Dollars valuation of the real and personal property situated and owned within the City limits of Alvin on the first day of January 2022 to pay current interest and to provide a Sinking Fund on the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017.

Section 7. Taxes are to be calculated on the basis of one hundred percent (100%) of assessed value for the 2022 tax year.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 10.30 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $ -29.21

A total tax rate of all property was set at $0.710000 per One Hundred Dollars valuation, and such total tax rate was adopted by favorable majority of the members of the City Council of the City of Alvin, Texas, in a Council meeting duly assembled in accordance with the Home-Rule Charter of the City of Alvin, Texas, and such action is hereby ratified, confirmed and affirmed.

Section 8. That the recorded vote of the City Council on this Ordinance is: Council Members voting FOR adoption:

____

____

____

____

____

____

____

Council Members voting AGAINST adoption:

____

____

Council Members absent:

____

Section 9. This Ordinance is adopted in compliance with Article VII of the City Charter of the City of Alvin, Texas.

Section 10. **Open Meetings Act**. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first and final reading on the 1st day of September 2022.

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS	**ATTEST**
By: ______________________________	By: ______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor	Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

TAX RATES

TAX RATES	PER $100 OF VALUATION
PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.710000
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	$0.768000
NO NEW REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.661812
VOTER APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.746586

* The *proposed tax rate* is 7.28% higher than the *no new revenue tax rate (.661812)*, and 4.90% lower than the *voter approval tax rate (.746586)*.

Agenda Commentary

Meeting Date: 9/1/2022

Department: Economic Development **Contact:** Josh Dearing, Coordinator

Agenda Item: Consider Resolution 22-R-22, adopting the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin; including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatement, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City; and setting forth related matters thereto.

Type of Item: ☐Ordinance ☒Resolution ☐Contract/Agreement ☒Public Hearing ☐Plat ☐Discussion & Direction ☐Other

Summary: The Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312.002(c), states that a policy establishing tax abatement guidelines and criteria must be adopted by the governing body at least every two (2) years. Said policy must be in effect before the governing body may enter into tax abatement agreements. This policy is used by staff as a guideline to work with development projects. A City Council workshop was held on June 22, 2022, to review current economic development practices. At said meeting this policy was briefly reviewed and staff stated that the policy would be brought forth at a future meeting for consideration. A public hearing is required before the readoption or amendments can be considered. On August 18, 2022, City Council called a public hearing for September 1, 2022, at 7:00 p.m. All notices were published as required by law, and a copy of the proposed changes were posted to the city's website.

The recommended changes to the current policy adopted in 2020 are to remove the downtown area from the policy, therefore creating a less restrictive policy, promoting developments in **all** areas of the City including the downtown area. The Alvin Downtown Business Incentive Program speaks directly to the revitalization of the downtown area. These proposed changes give more flexibility to the policy as abatements will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Staff recommends approval of Resolution 22-R-22.

Funding Expected: Revenue ☐ Expenditure ☐ N/A ☒ **Budgeted Item:** Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☒

Funding Account: ________ **Amount:** ________ **1295 Form Required?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Legal Review Required: N/A ☐ Required ☒ **Date Completed:** SLH 08/29/22

Supporting documents attached:

- Resolution 22-R-22
- Proposed Alvin Economic Development Policy with Exhibits (redlined version and final version)

Recommendation: Move to approve Resolution 22-R-22, adopting the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin; including criteria and guidelines governing tax abatement, tax increment reinvestment zones and additional economic incentives within the City; and setting forth related matters thereto.

Reviewed by Department Head, if applicable ☐
Reviewed by Chief Financial Officer, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Attorney, if applicable ☒
Reviewed by City Manager ☒

RESOLUTION 22-R-22

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY FOR THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS; INCLUDING CRITERIA AND GUIDELINES GOVERNING TAX ABATEMENT, TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONES, AND ADDITIONAL ECONOMIC INCENTIVES WITHIN THE CITY; AND SETTING FORTH OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Alvin is committed to establishing long-term economic vitality, an essential key to the growth of any community, by responding to and preparing for challenges and changes in an environment characterized by ongoing competition for sustained economic advantage and identity; and

WHEREAS, in an effort to enrich an already substantial diversity of economic activity, the City of Alvin City Council desires to adopt the *Economic Development Policy*, attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the City has established criteria and guidelines governing tax abatement within the City pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has by ordinance created a tax increment financing reinvestment zone pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Tax Code, and used the tax increments accrued in said zone to construct public improvements intended to spur economic development of the zone; and

WHEREAS, the City has nominated an area of the City for designation by the State, acting through its Department of Commerce, as an enterprise zone pursuant to Chapter 2303, Tex. Gov't Code, the Texas Enterprise Zone Act; and

WHEREAS, Article 3, Section 52-a of the State Constitution, authorizes the Legislature to provide for the creation of programs for the making of loans and grants of public money for the public purposes of development and diversification of the economy of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature, in Chapter 1509 of the Texas Government Code, has authorized home rule cities to acquire land and buildings for the purpose of leasing the land or improvements thereto to private companies for use in manufacturing or other commercial activity; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature, in Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, has authorized home rule cities to establish programs for making loans and grants of public money to promote State or local economic activity within their boundaries; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 312 of the Tax Code recommends the City renew its Economic Development Policy every two years as it relates to tax abatement guidelines; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the renewal of the Economic Development Policy and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action; and

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin, Texas is attached hereto as Exhibit A (and incorporated herein by reference); and

WHEREAS, this Resolution approves and authorizes the adoption of the Economic Development Policy for the City of Alvin, Texas; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Proceedings. City Council hereby adopts the Economic Development Policy of the City of Alvin, Texas, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 4. Effective Date. The Economic Development Policy of the City of Alvin, Texas shall take effect upon the passage of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 1st day of September 2022

CITY OF ALVIN, TEXAS	**ATTEST**
______________________________	______________________________
Paul A. Horn, Mayor	Dixie Roberts, City Secretary

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY
FOR
THE CITY OF ALVIN

RE-ADOPTED
Via Resolution ~~20-R-5~~

I. Criteria and Guidelines Governing Tax Abatement.

A. Definitions.

"Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real property in a reinvestment zone designated by the City for economic development purposes.

"Agreement" means a contract between a property owner or lessee and the City.

"Base Year Value" means the assessed value of eligible property on January 1st of the year of the execution of the tax abatement agreement, plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1 but before the execution of the agreement.

"Business Incentive Program" means a policy by which the City of Alvin will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines in a separate policy document.

"Deferred Maintenance" means those improvements necessary for continued operation, but which do not improve productivity or alter any process technology. ~~Exterior improvements (e.g., painting, installing, repairing, removing or replacing a facade) to the exteriors of buildings in the Downtown Development Area which are designed to improve visual appearance of property are not deferred maintenance.~~

~~*"Downtown Development Area"* is an approximately 22 block area of downtown Alvin as shown by the map and description attached hereto as Exhibit "A".~~

"Eligible Facilities" means those new, expanded, or modernized buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, which are reasonably likely as a result of granting abatement, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in ~~-~~the reinvestment zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development within the City. ~~e~~Eligible facilities in all commercial/industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones include manufacturing, distribution and storage facilities, office buildings, transportation facilities, and entertainment ~~-~~complexes. ~~Additional eligible facilities in reinvestment zones established in the Downtown Development Area include retail stores, apartment buildings, restaurants and entertainment facilities (excluding sexually oriented businesses).~~

"Enterprise Zone" means an area that is (1) a block group, as defined by the most recent federal decennial census available at the time of designation, in which at least 20 percent of the residents of the block group have an income at or below 100 percent of the federal poverty level; (2) an area designated by the federal government as a renewal community, a federal empowerment zone, or a federal enterprise community, including any developable area approved by the federal agency responsible for making that designation; (3) an area located in a distressed county; or (4) an area inside the boundaries of a defense base development authority established under Chapter 379B, Local Government Code.

"Expansion" means the addition of buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, or payroll for purposes of increasing production capacity.

"Facility" means property improvements completed or in the process of construction which together comprise an integral whole.

~~*"Gordon Street Corridor Area"* is an area of Alvin as shown by the map and description attached hereto as Exhibit "B". More rightly described as property tracts adjacent to Gordon Street.~~

"Ineligible Property" means the following types of property which shall be fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, inventories, supplies, deferred maintenance, and property to be rented or leased.

"Manufacturing Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, the primary purpose of which is or will be the manufacturing of tangible goods or materials or the processing of such goods or materials by physical or chemical change.

"Modernization" means a complete or partial demolition of facilities and the complete or partial reconstruction or installation of a facility of similar or expanded production capacity. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration, or installation of buildings, structures, machinery or equipment, or both. ~~Modernization in the Downtown Development area includes painting of exterior walls, restoring, removing or installing a facade and related exterior improvements designed to visually improve the exterior of a building or block.~~

"New Facility" means a property previously undeveloped which is placed into service by means other than or in conjunction with expansion and modernization.

"Other Basic Industry" means buildings or structures, including fixed machinery and equipment not elsewhere described, used or to be used for the production of products or services, which primarily serve a market outside of the city.

"Productive Life" means the number of years a property improvement is expected to be in service for a facility.

"Regional Distribution Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and

equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service, or distribute goods or materials owned by the facility operator where a majority of the goods or services are distributed outside of the city.

"Regional Entertainment / Tourism Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to provide entertainment and/or tourism related services, from which a majority of revenues generated by the activity at the facility are derived from outside of the city.

"Regional Service Facility" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to service goods where a majority of the goods being serviced originate from outside of the city.

"Reinvestment Zone" means a contiguous or noncontiguous geographic area that is in the corporate limits of the municipality, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality, or in both to be a reinvestment zone to promote development or redevelopment of the area if the City Council of the City of Alvin determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future.

"Research Facility" means buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research or experimentation to improve new tangible goods or materials or to improve or develop the production processes thereto.

B. Statement of Purpose.

The City is committed to the promotion of high quality commercial and industrial development in all parts of the City, and in the ongoing improvement of the quality of life for its citizens. ~~Additionally, the purpose of this Economic Development Policy is to promote the retention and expansion of existing businesses in the Downtown Development Area and Gordon Street Corridor and to assist in attracting new business to these areas. Further, it is the City's intent to encourage the rehabilitation and restoration of historic structures in these areas, defined by a building or structure that is at least fifty (50) years old.~~ These objectives may be served by the enhancement and expansion of the local economy. The City will consider granting property tax abatement, on a case-by-case basis, as a stimulus for economic development in accordance with the criteria and guidelines established herein. Nothing herein shall imply or suggest that the City is under any obligation to provide tax abatement to any applicant, that any applicant has a property right or interest in tax abatement, or that the City is precluded from considering other options which may be in the best interest of the City.

C. Designation of Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zones.

The City will consider designating areas within the City limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City as commercial-industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones which meet one or more of the criteria for designation of a reinvestment zone under Section 312.202 of the Tax Code, and where the property owner meets the minimum qualifications to qualify for a tax abatement under Part I.D.2. of this Policy. Designation of an area as a tax abatement reinvestment zone is a prerequisite to entering into a tax abatement agreement with the owner of the property in a particular area. Property located within a City created (and State-approved) enterprise zone or within the City's Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone is eligible for consideration for tax abatement agreements without the necessity of separate designation as a tax abatement reinvestment zone.

D. Abatement Authorized.

1. **Eligible Facilities**.

Upon application, the City will consider granting tax abatement on ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities as hereinafter provided.

a. Creation of New Value. The City will consider granting tax abatement only for the additional value of ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities made subsequent to, and specified in, an abatement agreement between the City and the property owner or lessee, subject to such limitations as the City may require.

b. New and Existing Eligible Facilities. The City will consider granting abatement for new ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities and for improvements to existing ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities for purposes of Modernization and Expansion.

c. Eligible Property. The City will consider granting abatement to the value of real property improvements (buildings, structures, fixed [permanently attached] machinery and equipment, site improvements, related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility), and personal property (excluding inventory or supplies) with a productive life of ten years or more.

d. Ineligible Property. The following types of property shall remain fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, supplies, inventory, ~~deferred~~ Deferred ~~maintenance~~Maintenance, property to be rented or leased except as provided in subpart (~~5~~e) below, and other property which has a productive life of less than ten (10) years.

e. Owned/Leased Facilities. If a leased facility is granted abatement, the agreement shall be executed with the lessor and the lessee.

2. **Standards for Tax Abatement**

a. Minimum Standards. The City will consider tax abatement only on ~~eligible~~ Eligible ~~facilities~~ Facilities which meet at least two of the following criteria and that meet the requirements set forth in Part I.D.2.b and c.

(1) The project involves a minimum increase in property value of three-hundred-percent (300%) for construction of a new facility, or fifty percent (50%) for expansion of an existing facility, with an overall new investment of at least $1

million in taxable assets. ~~For eligible facilities in any reinvestment zone within the Downtown Development Area, the project must involve either a minimum increase in property value of one-hundred and fifty percent (150%) for construction of a new facility, or twenty-five percent (25%) for expansion or façade improvements of an existing facility, with an overall new investment of at least $50,000 in taxable assets.~~

(2) The project makes a substantial contribution to redevelopment efforts, special area plans, or strategic economic development programs by enhancing either functional or visual characteristics, e.g., historical structures, traffic circulation, parking, façades, materials, signs.

(3) The project has high visibility, image impact, or is of a significantly higher level of development quality.

(4) The project is an area which might not otherwise be developed because of constraints of topography, ownership patterns, site configuration, etc.

(5) The project can serve as a prototype and catalyst for other development of a higher standard.

(6) The project stimulates desired concentrations of employment or commercial activity.

(7) The project generates greater employment than would otherwise be achieved, e.g., commercial/industrial versus manufacturing versus warehousing.

~~(8) For eligible facilities in any reinvestment zone within the Downtown Development Area, the project improves the aesthetic appearance of the neighborhood, brings new jobs to the downtown area, increases the availability of public parking, or increases the amount of green space (landscaping).~~

b. Minimum Required Investment. An applicant requesting tax abatement shall agree as a condition of any tax abatement ultimately approved by the City Council to expend a certain minimum amount of funds on real or personal property improvements, or to create a certain number of jobs. If the proposed project meets the general criteria provided herein and has a capital cost exceeding $100,000 then abatement of any or all increased value shall be considered on a case-by-case basis. In no case shall a tax abatement agreement exceed the maximum allowed by state law, presently 100% for ten (10) years.~~, as provided in Exhibit "C". Additional Downtown Development Area incentives are available as depicted in Exhibit "C". Additional Gordon Street Corridor Area incentives are available as depicted in Exhibit "C".~~

~~Projects involving an investment in real property in excess of $10,000,000 ($100,000 in the Downtown Development Area, and $250,000 in the Gordon Street Corridor Area) or the creation of more than 175 new full time jobs (25 in the Downtown~~

~~Development Area and the Gordon Street Corridor Area), or requests for tax abatement for more than 5 years, will be individually negotiated.~~

If a request for tax abatement is justified on the basis of the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property or on the creation of jobs, the applicant must agree to maintain the personal property or jobs for a period of not less than twice the period for which tax abatement is granted. For example, if an applicant requests and receives 75% tax abatement for five years based on the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property, the applicant must agree in the tax abatement agreement, subject to recapture of all abated taxes, to maintain the personal property on the property tax roll for not less than ten years.

Personal property with a useful life of less than ten years is not eligible for tax abatement. Personal property on site prior to the effective date of the tax abatement agreement is not eligible. Supplies and inventory are ineligible for tax abatement under this Policy and State law.

As used herein, the creation of jobs refers to the creation of a job paying not less than $~~10~~ 15 per hour. To qualify for a level of tax abatement~~, e.g., 25%,~~ based on the creation of a specific number of jobs, you must commit to hiring the required effective number of employees by the end of year 2 of the agreement. To calculate the effective number of jobs created: (1) calculate the total annual payroll created (based on the number of employees you will hire at various annual salaries); (2) divide this annual payroll by $~~20,640~~31,200 (our calculated annual salary for a $~~10~~15/hr. employee); and (3) round this figure to the nearest whole integer.

c. Additional or Enhancement Factors. In addition to the minimum investment or job creation criteria listed in subsection b above, the following factors, among others, shall be considered in determining whether to grant tax abatement, and if so, in what percentage of value to be abated and the duration:

(1) value of land and existing improvements, if any;
(2) type and value of proposed improvements;
(3) productive life of proposed improvements;
(4) number of existing jobs to be retained by proposed improvements;
(5) number, salary, and type of new jobs to be created by proposed improvements;
(6) amount of local payroll to be created;
(7) whether the new jobs to be created will be filled by persons residing or projected to reside within the City;
(8) amount of local sales taxes to be generated directly;
(9) the costs, if any, to be incurred by the City to provide facilities or services directly resulting from the new improvements;
(10) the amount of ad valorem taxes to be paid the City during the abatement period considering the existing values, the percentage of new value abated, the abatement period, and the projected property value after expiration of the

abatement period;

(11) population growth that occurs directly as a result of new improvements;

(12) the types and value of public improvements, if any, to be constructed and paid for by the applicant seeking abatement;

(13) the extent to which the proposed improvements compete with existing businesses;

(14) the positive or negative impact on the opportunities of existing businesses;

(15) the attraction of other new businesses to the area;

(16) the overall compatibility with the City's subdivision regu1ations, and over-all comprehensive plan; and

(17) whether the project is environmentally compatible with the community (no appreciable negative impact on quality-of-life perceptions).

Each eligible facility shall be reviewed on its merits utilizing the factors provided above. After such review, abatement may be denied entirely or may be granted to the extent deemed appropriate after full evaluation.

3. Abatement Barred in Certain Circumstances

Neither a reinvestment zone nor an abatement agreement shall be authorized, if the City Council determines that:

a. there would be a substantial adverse effect on the provision of government service or tax base;

b. the applicant has insufficient financial capacity to meet the requirements of the proposed abatement agreement;

c. planned or potential use of the property would constitute a hazard to public safety, health, or morals;

d. approval of a reinvestment zone or abatement agreement would violate State or Federa1 laws or regulations; or

e. there exists any other valid reason for denial deemed appropriate by the City.

4. Property Subject to Taxation.

From the execution of an abatement agreement to the end of the effective abatement period under the agreement, taxes shall be payable as follows:

a. the value of ineligible property (Part I.D.l.d.) shall be fully taxable;

b. the base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable;

c. the additional value of new eligible property shall be taxed in the manner and for the period provided for in the abatement agreement; and

d. the additional value of new, eligible property shall be fully taxable at the end of the abatement period.

5. ~~Application~~ Request for Tax Abatement.

a. Any present or potential owner of taxable property within the City of Alvin may request the creation of a reinvestment zone and a tax abatement agreement by filing a written request with the City Secretary. The application shall then be forwarded to the City Manager or his designee for review. After processing the application, the City Manager shall make a recommendation to the City Council of the City for final disposition.

b. The request shall include, among other things, the following: (i) a general description of the project, including the purpose and an explanation of the improvements as well as how the project will meet these guidelines and criteria; (ii) expansion or new improvements which will be a part of the facility; (iii) a descriptive list of the improvements which will be part of the facility; (iv) a map showing the location of the property, all roadways within 500 feet of the site and all existing land uses within 500 feet of the site [a complete legal description shall be provided if the property is described by metes and bounds]; and (v) a time schedule for undertaking and completing the planned improvements. In the case of ~~modernization~~Modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the facility, separately stated for real and personal property, shall be given for the tax year immediately preceding the ~~application~~written request. The ~~application~~ written request ~~form~~ shall require such financial and other information as the City deems appropriate for evaluating the financial capacity of and other factors regarding the applicant.

c. Prior to the adoption of an ordinance designating a reinvestment zone, the City shall hold a public hearing on the designation. Notice shall be given as provided by §312.201, Tax Code, i.e., (1) written notice to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit which includes within its boundaries real property that is to be included in the proposed reinvestment zone, such notice to be given not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing; and (2) publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the City not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing.

d. The City shall not establish a reinvestment zone for the purpose of ~~abatement~~ Abatement if it finds that the request for the ~~abatement~~ Abatement was filed after the commencement of construction of a ~~new~~ New ~~facility~~Facility, or alteration, ~~modernization~~Modernization, or ~~expansion~~ Expansion of an existing facility.

e. Information that is provided to the City in connection with ~~an application or~~the written request for tax abatement and that describes the specific processes or business activities to be conducted or the equipment or other property to be located on the property for which tax abatement is sought is confidential and not subject to public disclosure until the ~~abatement~~ Abatement ~~agreement~~ Agreement is executed.

6. Tax Abatement Agreements

a. After preliminary approval ~~of an application~~ for tax abatement, the City shall formally pass a resolution authorizing an ~~agreement~~ Agreement with the owner (and lessee, where applicable) of the facility, which ~~agreement~~ Agreement shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The kind, number, and location of all proposed improvements of the property;

(2) A provision for access to and authorization of inspection of the property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specifications and conditions of the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(3) Limits for the uses of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period the property tax exemptions are in effect;

(4) A provision for recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or repairs as provided by the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(5) Each term agreed to by the owner of the property;

(6) A requirement that the owner of the property annually certify to the governing body of each taxing unit that the owner is in compliance with each applicable term of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement and provide documentation sufficient to allow the City to verify compliance;

(7) A provision that the City Council may cancel or modify the ~~agreement~~ Agreement if the property fails to comply with the ~~agreement~~ Agreement or the owner fails to provide the documentation necessary to allow the City to determine compliance with the ~~agreement~~Agreement;

(8) The percentage of value to be abated each year; and

(9) The commencement date and the termination date of ~~abatement~~Abatement.

(10) The Economic Development Policy guidelines and criteria adopted by the City of Alvin are effective for two years from the date adopted as authorized by Section 312.002 (c) of the Tax Code. During that period, the guidelines and criteria may be amended or repealed only by a vote of three-fourths of the members of City Council.

~~b. The City shall give notice as provided by the Tax Code, i.e., written notice to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit in which the property to be subject to the agreement is located, no later than the seventh day before the date the City Council considers approval of a tax abatement agreement.~~

~~c.~~b. To be effective, a tax abatement agreement must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council.

~~d.~~c. Agreements shall normally be approved or disapproved within ~~sixty~~ ninety (~~60~~90) days from the date the applicant filed a properly completed ~~application~~ written request for tax abatement with the City Manager.

7. Recapture of Abated Taxes Upon Default.

a. In the event that the company or individual:

(1) allows its ad valorem taxes owed the City to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest or contest, or

(2) violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement, and fails to cure during the cure period hereinafter described, then the ~~agreement~~ Agreement may be terminated, and the company or individual whose ~~agreement~~ Agreement is terminated shall repay, as liquidated damages, all taxes previously abated by virtue of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement to the City within thirty (30) days of the termination, with interest not to exceed the highest lawful rate.

b. Should the City determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its ~~agreement~~Agreement, the City shall notify the company or individual of such default in writing at the address stated in the ~~agreement~~Agreement, and if such is not cured within sixty (60) days from the date of such notice ("cure period"), then the ~~agreement~~ Agreement may be terminated.

8. Administration.

a. The Chief Appraiser of the Brazoria County Appraisal District will annually determine an assessment of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the company or individual receiving abatement shall furnish the Chief Appraiser with such information as may be necessary for the abatement. Once value has been established, the Chief Appraiser will notify the City of the amount of the assessment.

b. An abatement agreement shall stipulate that employees or designated representative of the City will have access to the reinvestment zone during the term of the ~~abatement~~ Abatement to inspect the facility to determine if the terms and conditions of the ~~agreement~~ Agreement are being met. All inspections will be made only after the giving of twenty-four (24) hours prior notice and will only be conducted in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with representatives of the company or individual, and in accordance with its safety standards.

c. Upon completion of construction, the designated representative of the City shall annually evaluate each facility receiving ~~abatement~~ Abatement to ~~insure~~ensure compliance with the ~~agreement~~Agreement, and a formal report shall then be made to the City Council of Alvin regarding the findings of the evaluation.

9. Assignment of Tax Abatement Agreements.

Abatement may be transferred and assigned by the holder to a new owner or lessee of the same facility upon the approval by resolution of the City subject to the financial capacity of the assignee and provided that all conditions and obligations in the abatement agreement are guaranteed by the execution of a new contractual agreement with the City. No assignment or transfer shall be approved if the parties to the existing ~~agreement~~Agreement, the new owner or new lessee, are liable to any jurisdiction for outstanding taxes or other obligations. Approval of assignments will not be unreasonably withheld.

10. Sunset Provision.

These tax abatement criteria and guidelines are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, unless amended by three-quarters vote of the City Council, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement agreements created pursuant to these provisions will be reviewed to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the criteria and guidelines may be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

II. Availability of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones for Public Improvements.

A. Existence of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.

The City of Alvin has previously created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones. To be designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ), an area must meet the criteria established for reinvestment zones under Section 311.005 of the Tax Code. Designation of an area of the City as an enterprise zone under Chapter 2303, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, qualifies an area automatically for designation as a tax increment financing reinvestment zone.

B. Development Agreements.

The City will consider entering into development agreements with the owners of property within a TIRZ where construction of a public improvement(s), e.g., a street, sewer or water line, bridge, railroad spur, or drainage project, using tax increment funds is likely to result in the significant expansion or modernization of an existing facility, the construction of a major new facility, the creation of a significant number of new jobs, or otherwise accomplishes one of the major goals of Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. The City Council may by ordinance or resolution, with the advice and recommendation of the Board of Directors of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone may establish minimum criteria for consideration of development agreements.

III. Additional Economic Incentives within the City

A. Designation of Enterprise Zone.

The City of Alvin has an area of the City designated as an enterprise zone by the State of Texas, acting through its Department of Commerce, under Chapter 2303, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time (the Texas Enterprise Zone Act). As having an approved area designated as an enterprise zone by the State, the City will consider granting several types of economic incentives within the enterprise zone.

1. Sales and Use Tax refunds.

a. Minimum qualifications. To encourage development of the enterprise zone, the City will consider granting sales and use tax rebates to businesses within the enterprise zone which:

(1) meet the definition of "qualified businesses" for purposes of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act;

(2) meet the qualifications for and receive designation by the State as an enterprise project as provided for in the Texas Enterprise Zone Act.

b. Eligible taxes. The City may agree to a refund of its sales and use taxes paid by qualified business designated as an enterprise project on the purchase, lease, or rental of equipment or machinery for use in an enterprise zone or on the purchase of material for use in remodeling, rehabilitating, or constructing a structure in the enterprise zone.

c. Agreement required. The City will, by development agreement, consider refunding up to one-half (1/2) of the eligible sales and use tax paid by a qualified business and enterprise project for a period of up to two (2) years.

d. Documentation required. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax under this Section by agreement shall pay the entire amount of State and local sales and use taxes at the time of purchase. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement may request a refund once each year in writing. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement must provide documentation necessary to support a refund claim in a form prescribed by the City's Director of Finance.

2. Waiver of Permit Fees.

By resolution, the City Council may adopt a policy to waive certain building, permit, license or development fees to qualified businesses which have been designated as enterprise projects within the enterprise zone.

B. Other Economic Incentives Within the City.

1. Pursuant to authority delegated by the Legislature to cities under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, and as authorized by Article 3, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution and the City Charter, the City will consider making loans or grants of public funds or property, or the selling or leasing City of property at or below the fair market value of said property, to promote State or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity within the City, provided that the applicant meets the minimum requirements established by the City Council.

2. Upon ~~application~~request, the City may consider one or more of the following economic tools to encourage economic development:

   (a) The City may purchase tracts of land in the City to encourage economic development if it determines that assembly of smaller tracts into larger tracts will promote the sale or development of property over the long term. The City may also purchase land to sell or lease to a qualified business in the City, if it determines that a qualified business meets the minimum requirements for additional incentives set out below.

   (b) As further authorized by Section 2303.513, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the City may sell or lease City-owned property to private developers, if the City Council determines that the property is not needed for any other public purpose, and that sale of the property to a private developer will result in capital improvements or the creation of new jobs within the City. The City will generally sell or lease public property at its fair market value but will consider making a one-time grant to an applicant or selling or leasing property at less than fair market value. To qualify for additional incentives, a qualified business must agree to the following minimum investment in both improvements to real property (new construction or expansion of existing facility) and the creation of jobs set forth in the table of Exhibit "~~D~~A". The amount of the grant is set forth in Exhibit "~~D~~A".

~~**C. Additional Economic Incentives in the Downtown Development Area.**~~

~~1. Pursuant to authority delegated by the Legislature to cities under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, and as authorized by Article 3, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution, the City will consider making loans or grants of public funds or property, or the selling or leasing of City property at or below the fair market value of said property, to promote State or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the Downtown Development Area, as shown on Exhibit "A",~~

~~provided that the applicant meets the minimum requirements established by the City Council.~~

2. ~~Upon application, the City of Alvin will consider one or more of the following economic tools to encourage economic development in the Downtown Development Area:~~

   (a) ~~The City may purchase tracts of land in the Downtown Development Area to encourage economic development if it determines that assembly of smaller tracts into larger tracts will promote the sale or development of property over the long term. The City may also purchase land to sell or lease to a qualified business in the Downtown Development Area, if it determines that a qualified business meets the minimum requirements for additional incentives set out below.~~

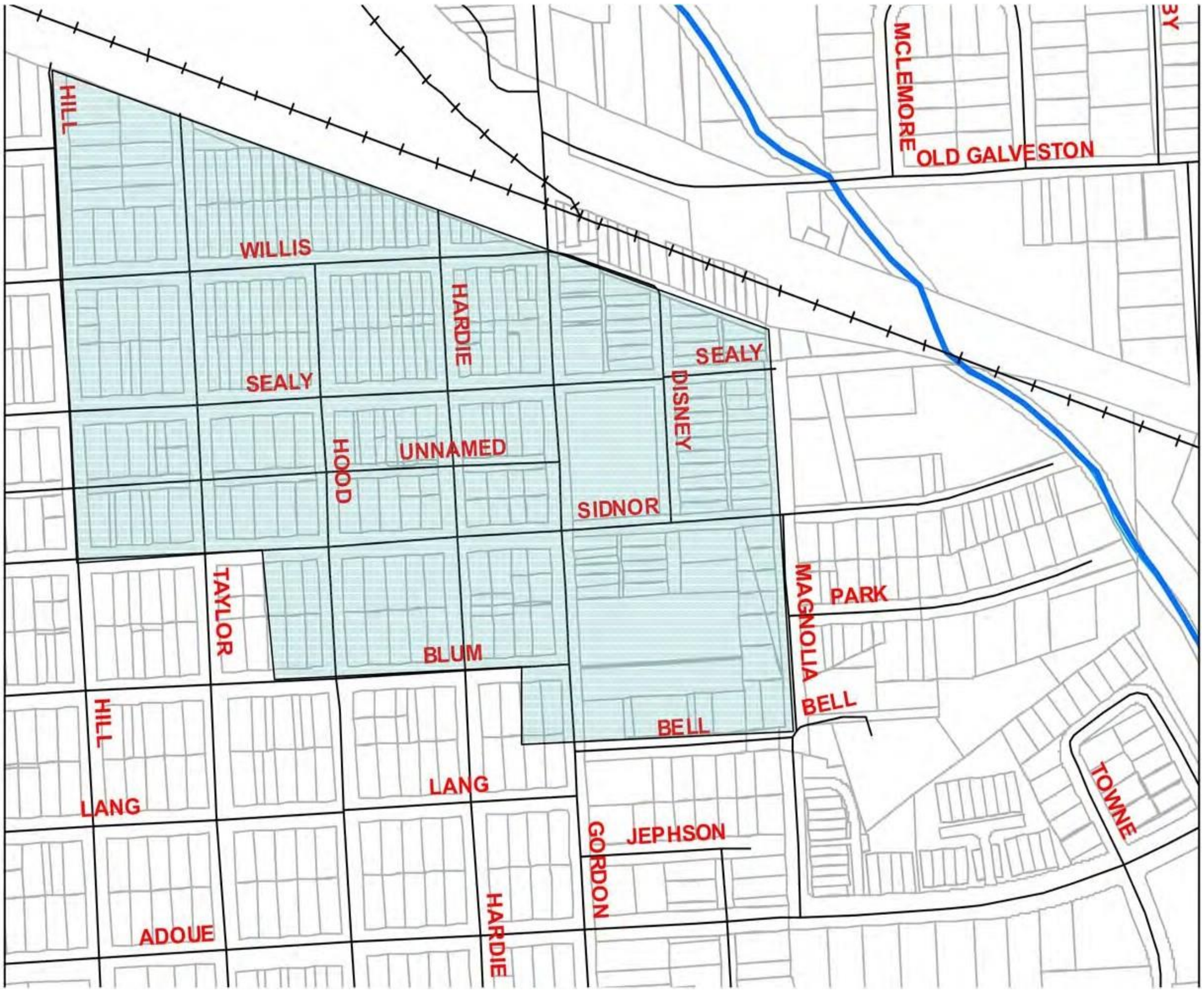
   (b) ~~As further authorized by Section 2303.513, Tex. Gov't Code, as amended from time to time, the City may sell or lease City-owned property to private developers, if the City Council determines that the property is not needed for any other public purpose, and that sale of the property to a private developer will result in capital improvements or the creation of new jobs in the Downtown Development Area. The City will generally sell or lease public property at its fair market value but will consider making a one-time grant to an applicant or selling or leasing property at less than fair market value. To qualify for additional incentives, a qualified business must agree to the following minimum investment in both improvements to real property (new construction or expansion of existing facility) and the creation of jobs set forth in the table of Exhibit "E". The amount of the grant is set forth in Exhibit "E".~~

3. ~~In order for a proposal to be considered for the additional incentives under this Part III, an applicant is required to submit a business plan detailing sufficient information to evaluate the development and the opportunities for success. A development agreement will establish performance standards for the applicant and will provide clauses that insure the return of monetary or real incentives granted for a project in the event that the project is not undertaken within a specified time or the applicant does not comply with the performance standards or terms of the agreement.~~

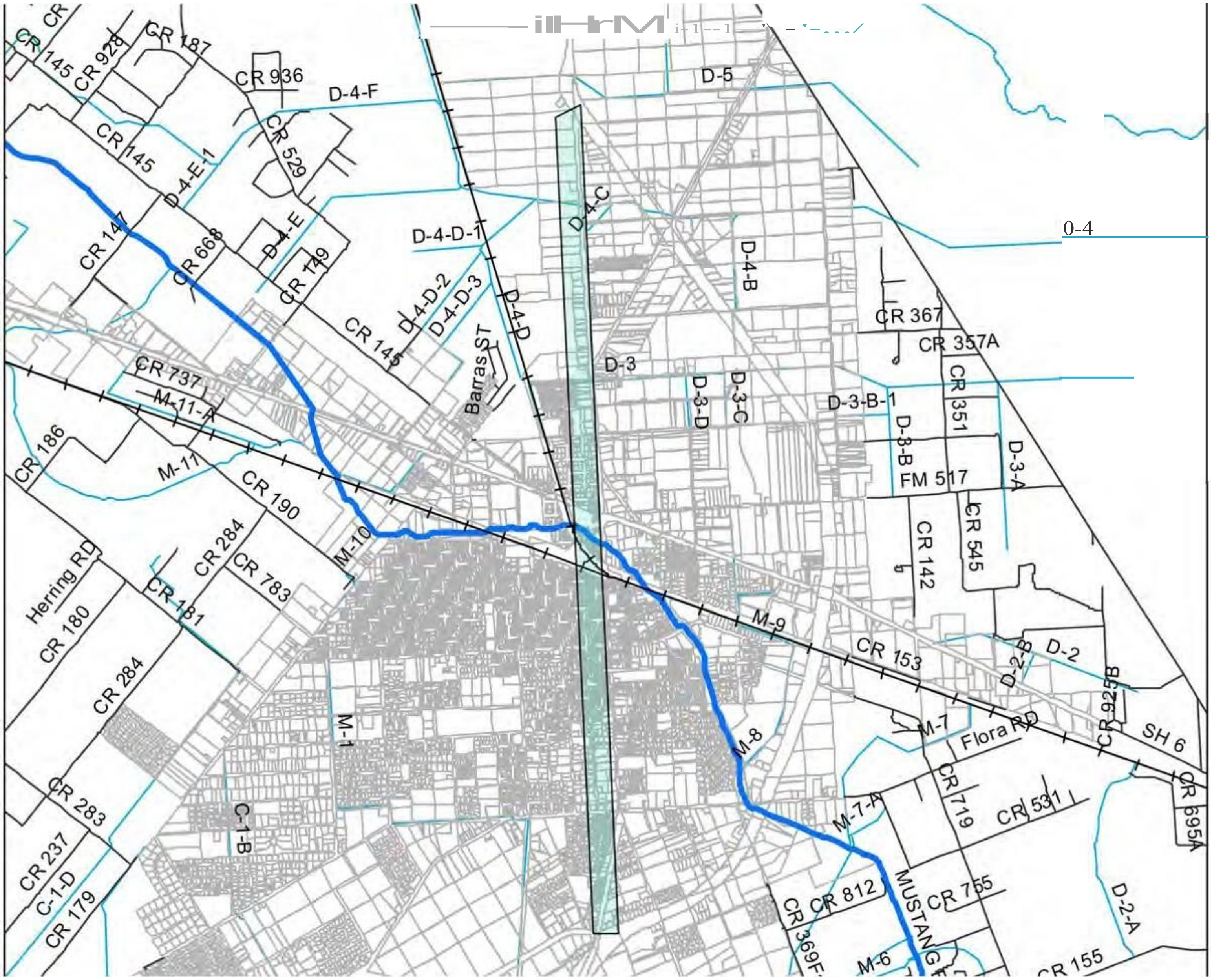
~~D~~C. Additional Economic Incentives - Business Incentive Program

The City of Alvin by means of a Business Incentive Program policy will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines within the Business Incentive Program policy document.

~~Exhibit "A" Downtown Development Area~~



~~Exhibit "B" Gordon Street Corridor~~



~~Exhibit C~~

~~Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation Table~~	~~10 Jobs~~	~~25 Jobs~~	~~50 Jobs~~	~~75 Jobs~~	~~100 Jobs~~		~~125 Jobs~~	~~150 Jobs~~	~~175 Jobs~~	~~200 Jobs~~	~~225 Jobs~~
~~$1MM Eligible Property~~	~~55%~~	~~60%~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~		~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~
~~$2MM Eligible Property~~	~~60%~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~		~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$3MM Eligible Property~~	~~65%~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~		~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$4MM Eligible Property~~	~~70%~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~		~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$5MM Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$6MM Eligible Property~~	~~80%~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$7MM Eligible Property~~	~~85%~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$8MM Eligibe Property~~	~~90%~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$9MM Eligible Property~~	~~95%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~
~~$10MM Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~		~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

~~Downtown Development Area Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation/Retention Table~~	~~5 - Jobs~~	~~25 - Jobs~~
~~$50,000 - Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~100%~~
~~$100,000 • Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

~~Gordon Street Corridor Area Minimum Eligible Property Improvements and Minimum Job Creation/Retention Table~~	~~5 Jobs~~	~~25 - Jobs~~
~~$100,000 • Eligible Property~~	~~75%~~	~~100%~~
~~$250,000 - Eligible Property~~	~~100%~~	~~100%~~

Exhibit "~~D~~A"

Other Economic Incentives within the City

Real Property Improvements	Job Creation	Value of Grant, or Value of Reduction in Lease Payments or Sale Price
Not less than $7.5 million	Not less than ~~125~~ 50 new jobs	Not to exceed $100,000
Not less than $15 million	Not less than ~~250~~ 100 new jobs	Not to exceed $200,000
Not less than $22.5 million	Not less than ~~375~~ 150 new jobs	Not to exceed $300,000
Not less than $30 million	Not less than ~~500~~ 200 new jobs	Not to exceed $400,000
Not less than $37.5 million	Not less than ~~625~~ 250 new jobs	Not to exceed $500,000

~~Exhibit "E"~~

~~Additional Incentives in the Downtown Development Area within the City~~

~~**Real Property Improvements**~~	~~**Job Creation**~~	~~**Value of Grant, or Value of Reduction in Lease Payments or Sale Price**~~
~~Not less than $70,000~~	~~Not less than 3 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $6,000~~
~~Not less than $100,000~~	~~Not less than 5 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $8,000~~
~~Not less than $175,000~~	~~Not less than 10 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $10,000~~
~~Not less than $225,000~~	~~Not less than 15 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $15,000~~
~~Not less than $300,000~~	~~Not less than 20 new jobs~~	~~Not to exceed $18,000~~

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY
FOR
THE CITY OF ALVIN

ADOPTED
by Resolution 22-R-22

I. <u>Criteria and Guidelines Governing Tax Abatement</u>

A. Definitions

"Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real property in a reinvestment zone designated by the City for economic development purposes.

"Agreement" means a contract between a property owner or lessee and the City.

"Base Year Value" means the assessed value of eligible property on January 1st of the year of the execution of the tax abatement agreement, plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1 but before the execution of the agreement.

"Business Incentive Program" means a policy by which the City of Alvin will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines in a separate policy document.

"Deferred Maintenance" means those improvements necessary for continued operation, but which do not improve productivity or alter any process technology.

"Eligible Facilities" means those new, expanded, or modernized buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, which are reasonably likely as a result of granting abatement, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the reinvestment zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development within the City. Eligible facilities in all commercial/industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones include manufacturing, distribution and storage facilities, office buildings, transportation facilities, and entertainment complexes.

"Enterprise Zone" means an area that is (1) a block group, as defined by the most recent federal decennial census available at the time of designation, in which at least 20 percent of the residents of the block group have an income at or below 100 percent of the federal poverty level; (2) an area designated by the federal government as a renewal community, a federal empowerment zone, or a federal enterprise community, including any developable area approved by the federal agency responsible for making that designation; (3) an area located in a distressed county; or (4) an area inside the boundaries of a defense base development authority established under Chapter 379B of the Texas Local Government Code.

“Expansion” means the addition of buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, or payroll for purposes of increasing production capacity.

“Facility” means property improvements completed or in the process of construction which together comprise an integral whole.

“Ineligible Property” means the following types of property which shall be fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, inventories, supplies, deferred maintenance, and property to be rented or leased.

“Manufacturing Facility” means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, the primary purpose of which is or will be the manufacturing of tangible goods or materials or the processing of such goods or materials by physical or chemical change.

“Modernization” means a complete or partial demolition of facilities and the complete or partial reconstruction or installation of a facility of similar or expanded production capacity. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration, or installation of buildings, structures, machinery, or equipment, or both.

“New Facility” means a property previously undeveloped which is placed into service by means other than or in conjunction with expansion and modernization.

“Other Basic Industry” means buildings or structures, including fixed machinery and equipment not elsewhere described, used or to be used for the production of products or services, which primarily serve a market outside of the city.

“Productive Life” means the number of years a property improvement is expected to be in service for a facility.

“Regional Distribution Facility” means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service, or distribute goods or materials owned by the facility operator where a majority of the goods or services are distributed outside of the city.

“Regional Entertainment/Tourism Facility” means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to provide entertainment and/or tourism related services, from which a majority of revenues generated by the activity at the facility are derived from outside of the city.

“Regional Service Facility” means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used to service goods where a majority of the goods being serviced originate from outside of the city.

“Reinvestment Zone” means a contiguous or noncontiguous geographic area that is in the corporate limits of the municipality, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the municipality, or in both to be a reinvestment zone to promote development or redevelopment of the area if the City Council of the

City of Alvin determines that development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future.

"Research Facility" means buildings and structures, including machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research or experimentation to improve new tangible goods or materials or to improve or develop the production processes thereto.

B. Statement of Purpose

The City is committed to the promotion of high quality commercial and industrial development in all parts of the City, and in the ongoing improvement of the quality of life for its citizens. These objectives may be served by the enhancement and expansion of the local economy. The City will consider granting property tax abatement, on a case-by-case basis, as a stimulus for economic development in accordance with the criteria and guidelines established herein. Nothing herein shall imply or suggest that the City is under any obligation to provide tax abatement to any applicant, that any applicant has a property right or interest in tax abatement, or that the City is precluded from considering other options which may be in the best interest of the City.

C. Designation of Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zones

The City will consider designating areas within the City limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City as commercial-industrial tax abatement reinvestment zones which meet one or more of the criteria for designation of a reinvestment zone under Section 312.202 of the Tax Code, and where the property owner meets the minimum qualifications to qualify for a tax abatement under Part I.D.2. of this Policy. Designation of an area as a tax abatement reinvestment zone is a prerequisite to entering into a tax abatement agreement with the owner of the property in a particular area. Property located within a City created (and State-approved) enterprise zone or within the City's Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone is eligible for consideration for tax abatement agreements without the necessity of separate designation as a tax abatement reinvestment zone.

D. Abatement Authorized

1. Eligible Facilities

Upon application, the City will consider granting tax abatement on Eligible Facilities as hereinafter provided.

a. Creation of New Value. The City will consider granting tax abatement only for the additional value of Eligible Facilities made subsequent to, and specified in, an abatement agreement between the City and the property owner or lessee, subject to such limitations as the City may require.

b. New and Existing Eligible Facilities. The City will consider granting abatement for new Eligible Facilities and for improvements to existing Eligible Facilities for purposes of Modernization and Expansion.

c. Eligible Property. The City will consider granting abatement to the value of real property improvements (buildings, structures, fixed [permanently attached] machinery and equipment, site improvements, related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility), and personal property (excluding inventory or supplies) with a productive life of ten years or more.

d. Ineligible Property. The following types of property shall remain fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement: land, supplies, inventory, Deferred Maintenance, property to be rented or leased except as provided in subpart (e) below, and other property which has a productive life of less than ten (10) years.

e. Owned/Leased Facilities. If a leased facility is granted abatement, the agreement shall be executed with the lessor and the lessee.

2. Standards for Tax Abatement

a. Minimum Standards. The City will consider tax abatement only on Eligible Facilities which meet at least two of the following criteria and that meet the requirements set forth in Part I.D.2.b and c.

(1) The project involves a minimum increase in property value of three hundred percent (300%) for construction of a new facility, or fifty percent (50%) for expansion of an existing facility, with an overall new investment of at least $1 million in taxable assets.

(2) The project makes a substantial contribution to redevelopment efforts, special area plans, or strategic economic development programs by enhancing either functional or visual characteristics, e.g., historical structures, traffic circulation, parking, façades, materials, signs.

(3) The project has high visibility, image impact, or is of a significantly higher level of development quality.

(4) The project is an area which might not otherwise be developed because of constraints of topography, ownership patterns, site configuration, etc.

(5) The project can serve as a prototype and catalyst for other development of a higher standard.

(6) The project stimulates desired concentrations of employment or commercial activity.

(7) The project generates greater employment than would otherwise be achieved, e.g., commercial/industrial versus manufacturing versus warehousing.

b. Minimum Required Investment. An applicant requesting tax abatement shall agree as a condition of any tax abatement ultimately approved by the City Council to expend a certain minimum amount of funds on real or personal property improvements, or to create a certain number of jobs. If the proposed project meets the general criteria provided herein and has a capital cost exceeding $100,000 then abatement of any or all increased value shall be considered on a case-by-case basis. In no case shall a tax abatement agreement exceed the maximum allowed by state law, presently 100% for ten (10) years.

If a request for tax abatement is justified on the basis of the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property or on the creation of jobs, the applicant must agree to maintain the personal property or jobs for a period of not less than twice the period for which tax abatement is granted. For example, if an applicant requests and receives 75% tax abatement for five years based on the purchase and maintenance of eligible personal property, the applicant must agree in the tax abatement agreement, subject to recapture of all abated taxes, to maintain the personal property on the property tax roll for not less than ten years.

Personal property with a useful life of less than ten years is not eligible for tax abatement. Personal property on site prior to the effective date of the tax abatement agreement is not eligible. Supplies and inventory are ineligible for tax abatement under this Policy and State law.

As used herein, the creation of jobs refers to the creation of a job paying not less than $15 per hour. To qualify for a level of tax abatement based on the creation of a specific number of jobs, you must commit to hiring the required effective number of employees by the end of year 2 of the agreement. To calculate the effective number of jobs created: (1) calculate the total annual payroll created (based on the number of employees you will hire at various annual salaries); (2) divide this annual payroll by $31,200 (our calculated annual salary for a $15/hour employee); and (3) round this figure to the nearest whole integer.

c. Additional or Enhancement Factors. In addition to the minimum investment or job creation criteria listed in subsection b above, the following factors, among others, shall be considered in determining whether to grant tax abatement, and if so, in what percentage of value to be abated and the duration:

(1) value of land and existing improvements, if any;
(2) type and value of proposed improvements;
(3) productive life of proposed improvements;
(4) number of existing jobs to be retained by proposed improvements;
(5) number, salary, and type of new jobs to be created by proposed improvements;
(6) amount of local payroll to be created;
(7) whether the new jobs to be created will be filled by persons residing or projected to reside within the City;
(8) amount of local sales taxes to be generated directly;
(9) the costs, if any, to be incurred by the City to provide facilities or services directly resulting from the new improvements;
(10) the amount of ad valorem taxes to be paid the City during the abatement period considering the existing values, the percentage of new value abated, the

abatement period, and the projected property value after expiration of the abatement period;

(11) population growth that occurs directly as a result of new improvements;

(12) the types and value of public improvements, if any, to be constructed and paid for by the applicant seeking abatement;

(13) the extent to which the proposed improvements compete with existing businesses;

(14) the positive or negative impact on the opportunities of existing businesses;

(15) the attraction of other new businesses to the area;

(16) the overall compatibility with the City's subdivision regulations, and overall comprehensive plan; and

(17) whether the project is environmentally compatible with the community (no appreciable negative impact on quality-of-life perceptions).

Each eligible facility shall be reviewed on its merits utilizing the factors provided above. After such review, abatement may be denied entirely or may be granted to the extent deemed appropriate after full evaluation.

3. Abatement Barred in Certain Circumstances

Neither a reinvestment zone nor an abatement agreement shall be authorized, if the City Council determines that:

a. there would be a substantial adverse effect on the provision of government service or tax base;

b. the applicant has insufficient financial capacity to meet the requirements of the proposed abatement agreement;

c. planned or potential use of the property would constitute a hazard to public safety, health, or morals;

d. approval of a reinvestment zone or abatement agreement would violate State or Federal laws or regulations; or

e. there exists any other valid reason for denial deemed appropriate by the City.

4. Property Subject to Taxation

From the execution of an abatement agreement to the end of the effective abatement period under the agreement, taxes shall be payable as follows:

a. the value of ineligible property (Part I.D. l.d.) shall be fully taxable;

b. the base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable;

c. the additional value of new eligible property shall be taxed in the manner and for the period provided for in the abatement agreement; and

d. the additional value of new, eligible property shall be fully taxable at the end of the abatement period.

5. Request for Tax Abatement

a. Any present or potential owner of taxable property within the City of Alvin may request the creation of a reinvestment zone and a tax abatement agreement by filing a written request with the City Secretary. The application shall then be forwarded to the City Manager or his designee for review. After processing the application, the City Manager shall make a recommendation to the City Council of the City for final disposition.

b. The request shall include, among other things, the following: (i) a general description of the project, including the purpose and an explanation of the improvements as well as how the project will meet these guidelines and criteria; (ii) expansion or new improvements which will be a part of the facility; (iii) a descriptive list of the improvements which will be part of the facility; (iv) a map showing the location of the property, all roadways within 500 feet of the site and all existing land uses within 500 feet of the site [a complete legal description shall be provided if the property is described by metes and bounds]; and (v) a time schedule for undertaking and completing the planned improvements. In the case of Modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the facility, separately stated for real and personal property, shall be given for the tax year immediately preceding the written request. The written request shall require such financial and other information as the City deems appropriate for evaluating the financial capacity of and other factors regarding the applicant.

c. Prior to the adoption of an ordinance designating a reinvestment zone, the City shall hold a public hearing on the designation. Notice shall be given as provided by §312.201 of the Texas Tax Code, i.e., (1) written notice to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit which includes within its boundaries real property that is to be included in the proposed reinvestment zone, such notice to be given not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing; and (2) publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the City not later than the seventh (7th) day before the public hearing.

d. The City shall not establish a reinvestment zone for the purpose of Abatement if it finds that the request for the Abatement was filed after the commencement of construction of a New Facility, or alteration, Modernization, or Expansion of an existing facility.

e. Information that is provided to the City in connection with the written request for tax abatement and that describes the specific processes or business activities to be conducted or the equipment or other property to be located on the property for which tax abatement is sought is confidential and not subject to public disclosure until the Abatement Agreement is executed.

6. Tax Abatement Agreements

a. After preliminary approval for tax abatement, the City shall formally pass a resolution authorizing an Agreement with the owner (and lessee, where applicable) of the facility, which Agreement shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The kind, number, and location of all proposed improvements of the property;

(2) A provision for access to and authorization of inspection of the property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specifications and conditions of the Agreement;

(3) Limits for the uses of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period the property tax exemptions are in effect;

(4) A provision for recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the Agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or repairs as provided by the Agreement;

(5) Each term agreed to by the owner of the property;

(6) A requirement that the owner of the property annually certify to the governing body of each taxing unit that the owner is in compliance with each applicable term of the Agreement and provide documentation sufficient to allow the City to verify compliance;

(7) A provision that the City Council may cancel or modify the Agreement if the property fails to comply with the Agreement or the owner fails to provide the documentation necessary to allow the City to determine compliance with the Agreement;

(8) The percentage of value to be abated each year; and

(9) The commencement date and the termination date of Abatement.

The Economic Development Policy guidelines and criteria adopted by the City of Alvin are effective for two years from the date adopted as authorized by Section 312.002 (c) of the Texas Tax Code. During that period, the guidelines and criteria may be amended or repealed only by a vote of three-fourths of the members of City Council.

b. To be effective, a tax abatement agreement must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the City Council at a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council.

c. Agreements shall normally be approved or disapproved within ninety (90) days from the date the applicant filed a properly completed written request for tax abatement with the City Manager.

7. Recapture of Abated Taxes Upon Default

a. In the event that the company or individual:

(1) allows its ad valorem taxes owed the City to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest or contest, or

(2) violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement and fails to cure during the cure period hereinafter described, then the Agreement may be terminated, and the company or individual whose Agreement is terminated shall repay, as liquidated damages, all taxes previously abated by virtue of the Agreement to the City within thirty (30) days of the termination, with interest not to exceed the highest lawful rate.

b. Should the City determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its Agreement, the City shall notify the company or individual of such default in writing at the address stated in the Agreement, and if such is not cured within sixty (60) days from the date of such notice ("cure period"), then the Agreement may be terminated.

8. Administration

a. The Chief Appraiser of the Brazoria County Appraisal District will annually determine an assessment of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the company or individual receiving abatement shall furnish the Chief Appraiser with such information as may be necessary for the abatement. Once value has been established, the Chief Appraiser will notify the City of the amount of the assessment.

b. An abatement agreement shall stipulate that employees or designated representative of the City will have access to the reinvestment zone during the term of the Abatement to inspect the facility to determine if the terms and conditions of the Agreement are being met. All inspections will be made only after the giving of twenty-four (24) hours prior notice and will only be conducted in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with representatives of the company or individual, and in accordance with its safety standards.

c. Upon completion of construction, the designated representative of the City shall annually evaluate each facility receiving Abatement to ensure compliance with the Agreement, and a formal report shall then be made to the Alvin City Council regarding the findings of the evaluation.

9. Assignment of Tax Abatement Agreements

Abatement may be transferred and assigned by the holder to a new owner or lessee of the same facility upon the approval by resolution of the City subject to the financial capacity of the assignee and provided that all conditions and obligations in the abatement agreement are guaranteed by the execution of a new contractual agreement with the City. No assignment or transfer shall be approved if the parties to the existing Agreement, the new owner or new lessee, are liable to any jurisdiction for outstanding taxes or other obligations. Approval of assignments will not be unreasonably withheld.

10. Sunset Provision

These tax abatement criteria and guidelines are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, unless amended by three-quarters vote of the City Council, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement agreements created pursuant to these provisions will be reviewed to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the criteria and guidelines may be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

II. **Availability of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones for Public Improvements**

A. Existence of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

The City of Alvin has previously created Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones. To be designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ), an area must meet the criteria established for reinvestment zones under Section 311.005 of the Texas Tax Code. Designation of an area of the City as an enterprise zone under Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, qualifies an area automatically for designation as a tax increment financing reinvestment zone.

B. Development Agreements

The City will consider entering into development agreements with the owners of property within a TIRZ where construction of a public improvement(s), e.g., a street, sewer or water line, bridge, railroad spur, or drainage project, using tax increment funds is likely to result in the significant expansion or modernization of an existing facility, the construction of a major new facility, the creation of a significant number of new jobs , or otherwise accomplishes one of the major goals of Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The City Council may by ordinance or resolution, with the advice and recommendation of the Board of Directors of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone may establish minimum criteria for consideration of development agreements.

III. **Additional Economic Incentives within the City**

A. Designation of Enterprise Zone

The City of Alvin has an area of the City designated as an enterprise zone by the State of Texas, acting through its Department of Commerce, under Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code (the Texas Enterprise Zone Act). As having an approved area designated as an enterprise zone by the State, the City will consider granting several types of economic incentives within the enterprise zone.

1. Sales and Use Tax refunds

a. Minimum qualifications. To encourage development of the enterprise zone, the City will consider granting sales and use tax rebates to businesses within the enterprise zone which:

(1) meet the definition of "qualified businesses" for purposes of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act;

(2) meet the qualifications for and receive designation by the State as an enterprise project as provided for in the Texas Enterprise Zone Act.

b. Eligible taxes. The City may agree to a refund of its sales and use taxes paid by qualified business designated as an enterprise project on the purchase, lease, or rental of equipment or machinery for use in an enterprise zone or on the purchase of material for use in remodeling, rehabilitating, or constructing a structure in the enterprise zone.

c. Agreement required. The City will, by development agreement, consider refunding up to one-half (1/2) of the eligible sales and use tax paid by a qualified business and enterprise project for a period of up to two (2) years.

d. Documentation required. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax under this Section by agreement shall pay the entire amount of State and local sales and use taxes at the time of purchase. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement may request a refund once each year in writing. A qualified business and enterprise project entitled to a refund of sales and use tax by agreement must provide documentation necessary to support a refund claim in a form prescribed by the City's Chief Financial Officer.

2. Waiver of Permit Fees

By resolution, the City Council may adopt a policy to waive certain building, permit, license or development fees to qualified businesses which have been designated as enterprise projects within the enterprise zone.

B. Other Economic Incentives Within the City

1. Pursuant to authority delegated by the Legislature to cities under Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code, and as authorized by Article 3, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution and the City Charter, the City will consider making loans or grants of public funds or property, or the selling or leasing City of property at or below the fair market value of said property, to promote State or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity

within the City, provided that the applicant meets the minimum requirements established by the City Council.

2. Upon request, the City may consider one or more of the following economic tools to encourage economic development:

(a) The City may purchase tracts of land in the City to encourage economic development if it determines that assembly of smaller tracts into larger tracts will promote the sale or development of property over the long term. The City may also purchase land to sell or lease to a qualified business in the City, if it determines that a qualified business meets the minimum requirements for additional incentives set out below.

(b) As further authorized by Section 2303.513 of the Texas Government Code, the City may sell or lease City-owned property to private developers, if the City Council determines that the property is not needed for any other public purpose, and that sale of the property to a private developer will result in capital improvements or the creation of new jobs within the City. The City will generally sell or lease public property at its fair market value but will consider making a one-time grant to an applicant or selling or leasing property at less than fair market value. To qualify for additional incentives, a qualified business must agree to the following minimum investment in both improvements to real property (new construction or expansion of existing facility) and the creation of jobs set forth in the table of Exhibit A. The amount of the grant is set forth in Exhibit A.

C. Additional Economic Incentives – Business Incentive Program

The City of Alvin by means of a Business Incentive Program policy will consider a matching grant program based on specific guidelines within the Business Incentive Program policy document.

Exhibit A

Other Economic Incentives within the City

Real Property Improvements	Job Creation	Value of Grant, or Value of Reduction in Lease Payments or Sale Price
Not less than $7.5 million	Not less than 50 new jobs	Not to exceed $100,000
Not less than $15 million	Not less than 100 new jobs	Not to exceed $200,000
Not less than $22.5 million	Not less than 150 new jobs	Not to exceed $300,000
Not less than $30 million	Not less than 200 new jobs	Not to exceed $400,000
Not less than $37.5 million	Not less than 250 new jobs	Not to exceed $500,000